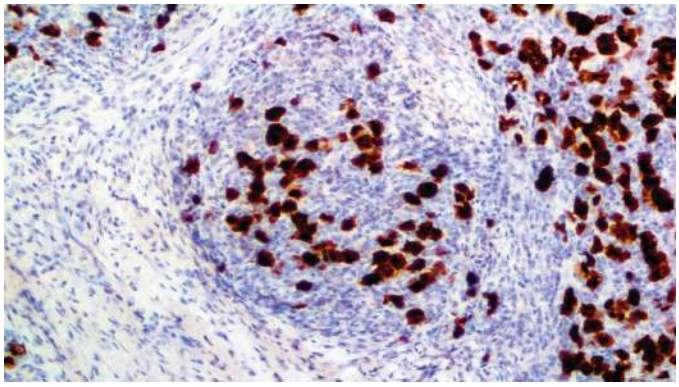
ALK-1/CD246

Clone: EP302
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of ALK-1/CD246 on a FFPE Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The ALK-1/CD246, clone EP302, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human NPM-ALK fusion protein.

Summary and Explanation
Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) was originally discovered as a NPM (Nucleophosmin)-ALK fusion protein. The ALK gene is on chromosome 2. Upon translocation between chromosome 2 and chromosome 5 t(2;5), the ALK gene fuses with the NPM gene. The chimeric product (NPM ALK) resulting from t(2;5) translocation is a protein of 80 kDa with the N terminal portion of NPM linked to the complete intracellular portion of ALK.

This antibody recognizes a human p80 protein, identified as a hybrid of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) gene and the Nucleophosmin (NPM) gene resulting from the t(2;5)(p23;q35) translocation found in a third of Large-Cell Lymphomas. ALK-1 is detected in 60% of Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas and has proven to indicate a better prognosis in the ALK-1 (+) group.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP302
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma		
Application	Lymphomas, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-ALK-1/CD246 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2796	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2797	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2798	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2799	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2800	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2801	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9010-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Cataldo KA, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1999:32(1):1386-1392.
2. Nakamura S, Shiota M, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1997:21(12):1420-1432.
3. Falini B, Bigerna B, et al. Am J Pathol. 1998: 153(3)Sept. 875-886.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

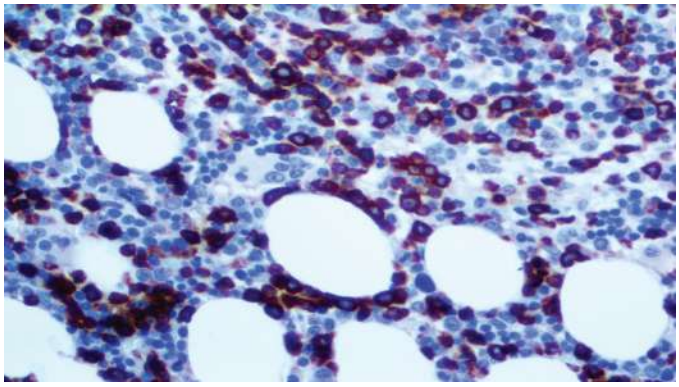
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Myeloperoxidase

Clone: Polyclonal
Rabbit Polyclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Myeloperoxidase on a FFPE Bone Marrow Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human granulocytic MPO.

Summary and Explanation
Myeloperoxidase (MPO) is a peroxidase enzyme most abundantly present in neutrophil granulocytes. It is a lysosomal protein stored in azurophilic granules of the neutrophil. MPO has a heme pigment, which causes its green color in secretions rich in neutrophils, such as pus and some forms of mucus. Historically, immunohistochemical staining for myeloperoxidase was used in the diagnosis of Acute Myeloid Leukemia to demonstrate that the leukemic cells were derived from the myeloid lineage. Myeloperoxidase staining is still important in the diagnosis of Extramedullary Leukemia or Chloroma.

Myeloperoxidase detects granulocytes and monocytes in blood and precursors of granulocytes in the bone marrow. This antibody can detect myeloid cell populations of the bone marrow as well as in other sites.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Polyclonal	**Clone**	Polyclonal
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Dog, Cat
Control	Bone Marrow		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-Myeloperoxidase is a purified immunoglobulin fraction of rabbit antiserum that is filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5785	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5786	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5787	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5788	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5789	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5790	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9296-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Heinecke JW, Li W, Francis GA, Goldstein JA, Tyrosyl J, Clin Invest. 1993;91:2866-72
2. Brennan ML, Penn MS, et al. N Engl J Med. 2003;349:1595-604
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

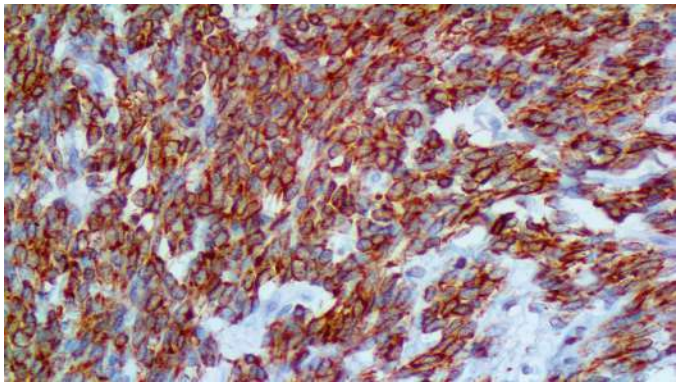
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-2

Clone: BSB-5
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-2 on a FFPE Follicular Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the N-terminus of human bcl2.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-2 is an integral outer mitochondrial membrane protein that blocks the apoptotic death of some cells such as lymphocytes. Constitutive expression of bcl-2, such as in the case of translocation of bcl-2 to Ig heavy chain loci, is thought to be the cause of Follicular Lymphoma.

Anti-bcl-2 has shown consistent negative reaction on reactive germinal centers and positive staining of neoplastic follicles in Follicular Lymphoma. Consequently, this antibody is valuable when distinguishing between reactive and neoplastic follicular proliferation in lymph node biopsies. This antibody may also be used in distinguishing between those Follicular Lymphomas that express bcl-2 protein and the small number in which the neoplastic cells are bcl-2-negative. Anti-bcl-2 has been used as a predictive biomarker for recurrence of Cancer of the Breast and Non-Small-Cell Carcinoma of the Lung.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-5
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Endometrial & Genital Cancer, Prostate Cancer, Breast Cancer, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-2 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5071	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5072	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5073	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5074	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5075	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5076	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9029-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. 1. Sujimoto Y, et al. Prac Natl Acad Dcie (USA). 1986;83:5214-5218
2. Clearly ML, et al. Cell. 1986;47:19-28
3. Pezzella F, et al. Am J Pathol. 1990;137:225-232
4. Hockenbery D, et al. Nature. 1990;348:334-336
5. Moul JW, et al. Eur Urol. 1999;35(5-6):399-407
6. Ciocca DR, Elledge R, Endocrine. 2000;Aug;13(1):1-10
7. Martin B, et al. Br J Cancer. 2003 Jul7;89(1):55-64
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

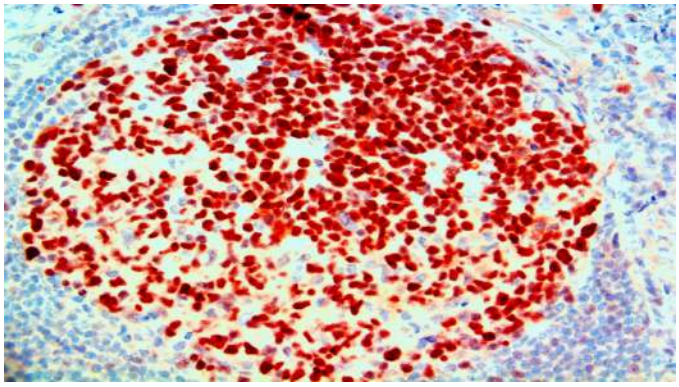
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-6

Clone: BSB-26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-6 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of the C-terminus of the human bcl-6 protein.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-6 is a transcriptional regulator gene which codes for a 706-amino-acid nuclear zinc finger protein. Antibodies to this protein stain the germinal center cells in lymphoid follicles, follicular cells and interfollicular cells in Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphomas, Burkitt's Lymphoma, and the majority of the Reed-Sternberg cells in Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease.

bcl-6 is also useful in identifying neoplastic cells in cases of nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease. In contrast, anti-bcl-6 rarely stains Mantle-Cell Lymphoma and MALT Lymphoma. bcl-6 expression is seen in approximately 45% of CD30+ Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas but is consistently absent in other peripheral T-cell Lymphomas.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-26
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Thymus, Skin, Breast, Brain, Follicular Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Gall Bladder and Pancreatic Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-6 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3434	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3435	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3436	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3437	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3438	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3439	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9030-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dogan A, Badgi E, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(6):846-852
2. Shaff er AL, et al. Immunity. 2000;Vol.13.199-212,Aug.
3. M.D. Kraus J, Haley, AM J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(8):1068-78
4. Carbone A, et al. Blood. Vol.90,No.6(Sept.15)1997;pp2445-2450
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

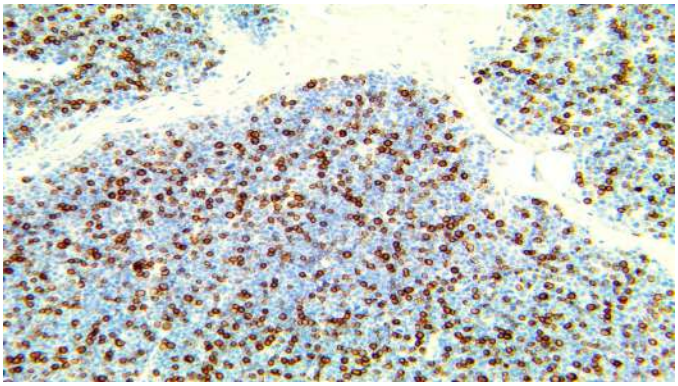
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

TCR Beta

Clone: BSB-117
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of TCR Beta on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human TCR ß chain constant region.

Summary and Explanation
The T cell receptor or TCR is a molecule found on the surface of T lymphocytes (or T cells) that is responsible for recognizing antigens bound to major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules. The TCR is composed of two different protein chains (that is, it is a heterodimer). In 95% of T cells, this consists of an alpha (α) and beta (β) chain, whereas in 5% of T cells this consists of gamma and delta (γ/δ) chains. TCR Beta is a member of the immunoglobin super family and a component of the CD3/TCR complex (along with TCR Alpha).

TCR Beta is expressed by thymocytes and a majority of peripheral (α-β TCR-bearing) T-cells. TCR recognition of self-peptides has been linked to autoimmune disease. Mutant self-peptides have been associated with tumors.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-117
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-TCR Beta is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2258	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2259	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2260	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2261	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 2262	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 2263	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9400-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Kindt T, et al. Kuby Immunology. 2007; pp. 223
2. Kieke M, et al. Proc Natl Acad USA. 1999; 96(10):5651-6
3. Abram C, et al. Science Signalling. 2007; (377): re2.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

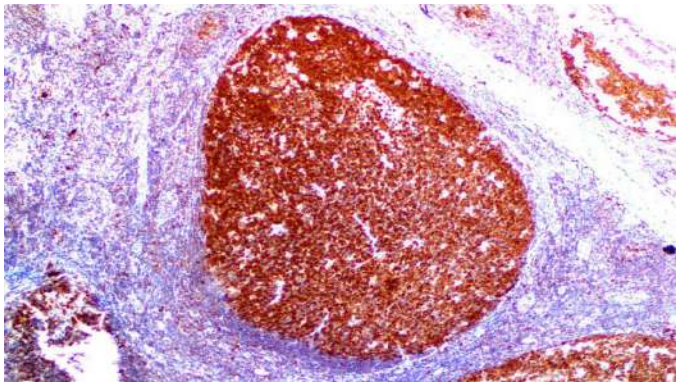
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

BOB.1

Clone: RBT BOB.1
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of BOB.1 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of the human BOB-1 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The BOB-1 protein is a co-activator that interacts with Oct1 and/or Oct2 transcription factors, and is critical in germinal center formation and immunoglobulin production. The strongest expression of BOB-1 is found in the germinal center, mantle-zone B cells, and plasma cells. Because BOB-1/OBF.1 are germinal center derived, L&H cells in Nodular Lymphocyte Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma are consistently immunoreactive for BOB-1. Conversely, the Hodgkin/Reed-Sternberg cells in classical Hodgkin Lymphoma either do not express both or express only one of the two proteins.

In Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphomas, the highest expression levels for BOB-1/OBF.1 are reported in Follicular Center Lymphomas, Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphomas, and Burkitt Lymphomas. B-CLL, MALT-type, and Mantle Cell Lymphomas score negative or display a heterogenous/weaker activity. The strong nuclear expression of BOB-1 and Oct-2 by Germinal Center Derived Lymphomas makes these antibodies a novel class of broad spectrum B-lineage immunohistochemical markers in the differential diagnosis of Lymphomas, specifically between Primary Mediastinal B-cell Lymphoma from classical Hodgkin Disease.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT BOB.1
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-BOB.1 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3700-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3700-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3700-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3700-01	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB-3700-05	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB-3700-1	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9035-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Steimle-Grauer S, et al. Virchows Archive. 2003; 442:284-93
2. Valsami S, et al. Haematologica. 2007 Oct; 92(10):1343-50
3. Stein H, et al. Blood. 2001; 97:496-501
4. Hertel C, et al. Oncogene. 2002; 21:4908-20
5. Pileri S, et al. Am J Pathology. 2003: 162:243-253
6. Saez A, et al. Mod Pathology. 2002; 15(3):21-220
7. Hoeller S, et al. Histopathology. 2010; 56:217-28
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

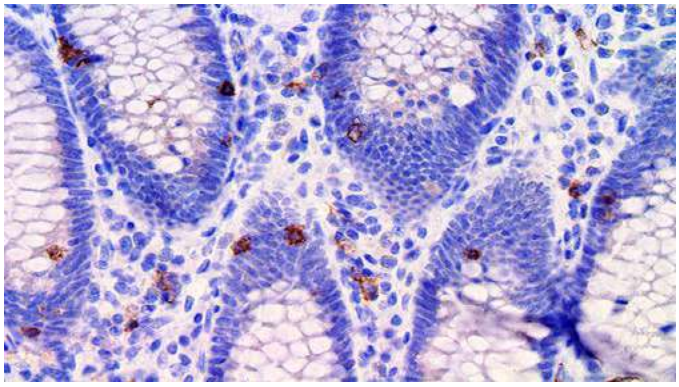
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD103/ITGAE

Clone: EP206
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD103/ITGAE on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD103/ITGAE antibody, clone EP206, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD103 protein.

Summary and Explanation
Integrin, alpha E (ITGAE), also known as CD103, is an integrin protein that in human is encoded by the ITGAE gene. CD103 binds integrin beta 7 (β7– ITGB7) to form the complete heterodimeric integrin molecule αEβ7. CD103 is expressed widely on intraepithelial lymphocyte (IEL) T cells (both α β T cells and γ δ T cells) and on some peripheral regulatory T cells (Tregs). It has also been reported on lamina propria T cells. A subset of dendritic cells in the gut mucosa and in mesenteric lymph nodes also expresses this marker and is known as CD103 DCs. The chief ligand for αEβ7 is E-cadherin, an adhesion molecule found on epithelial cells.

CD103 has been found in mononuclear cells in the interfollicular area of lymph nodes and in intraepithelial cells in the overlying mucosa located primarily toward the basal layer of the tonsil. CD103 is useful in identifying Hairy Cell Leukemia, which is positive for this marker in most cases in contrast to other hematologic malignancies which are negative for CD103, with the exception of Splenic Marginal Zone Lymphoma, which rarely expresses CD103. The high sensitivity of anti-CD103 for Hairy Cell Leukemia makes this marker valuable when distinguishing this malignancy from other B-cell neoplasms.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP206
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Skin, Colon, Tonsil, Thymus, Spleen, Hairy		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Ovarian Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD103/ITGAE is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2859	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2860	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2861	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2862	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 2863	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 2864	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9059-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes

appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Kilshaw PJ, Higgins JM. Alpha E: no more rejection?. J. Exp. Med. 2002; 196 (7): 873–5.
2. Lehmann J, et al. Expression of the integrin alpha Ebeta 7 identifies unique subsets of CD25+ as well as CD25- regulatory T cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2002; 99 (20): 13031–6.
3. Aziz S, et al. Replication of M-tropic HIV-1 in activated human intestinal lamina propria lymphocytes is the main reason for increased virus load in the intestinal mucosa. J. Acquir. Immune Defic. Syndr. 2005; 38 (1): 23–30.
4. Johansson-Lindbom B, et al. Functional specialization of gut CD103+ dendritic cells in the regulation of tissue-selective T cell homing. J. Exp. Med. 2005; 202 (8): 1063–73.
5. Swerdlow SH, et al. WHO Classification of Tumours of Haematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues. World Health Organization Classification of Tumours, 2008; 4 ed. Geneva: World Health Organization. ISBN 92-832-2431-0.
6. Hadley GA, et al. The epithelial cell-specific integrin, CD103 (alpha E integrin), defines a novel subset of alloreactive CD8+ CTL J. Immunol. 1997; 159 (8): 3748–56.
7. Agace WW, et al. T-lymphocyte-epithelial-cell interactions: integrin alpha(E)(CD103)beta(7), LEEP-CAM and chemokines". Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 2000; 12(5): 563–8
8. Dong HY, et al. Immunophenotypic analysis of CD103+ B-lymphoproliferative disorders: hairy cell leukemia and its mimics. Am J Clin Pathol. 2009; 131:586-95.
9. Morgan EA, et al. Immunohistochemical detection of hairy cell leukemia in paraffin sections using a highly effective CD103 rabbit monoclonal antibody. Am J Clin Pathol. 2013; 139: 220-30.
10. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

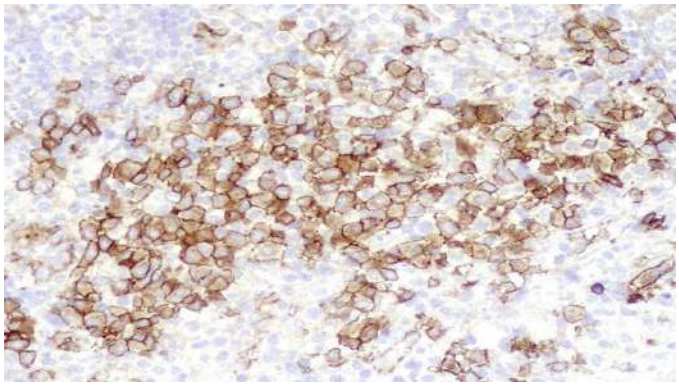
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD123 IL-3Ra

Clone: BSB-59
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD123 IL-3Ra on a FFPE Kikuchi-Fujimoto Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant human CD123 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD123 is α chain of the IL-3 receptor. This 60-70 kDa transmembrane protein, by itself, binds to IL-3 with rather low affinity. However, when associated with CD131 (common β chain), the protein binds to IL-3 with high affinity. The gene coding for the receptor is located in the pseudoautosomal region of the X and Y chromosomes. The receptor belongs to the Type I cytokine-receptor family and is a heterodimer with a unique alpha chain paired with the common beta (beta c or CDw131) subunit.

The CD123 receptor, found on pluripotent progenitor cells, induces tyrosine phosphorylation within the cell and promotes proliferation and differentiation within the hematopoietic cell lines. CD123 is expressed by myeloid precursors, macrophages, dendritic cells, mast cells, basophils, and megakaryocytes.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-59
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Kikuchi-Fujimoto Disease		
Application	Lymphomas, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-CD123 IL-3Ra is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5323	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5324	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5325	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5326	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5327	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5328	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9064-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Herling M, Teitell M, Shen R, Medeiros L, Jones D, Blood. 2003; 101:50075009
2. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

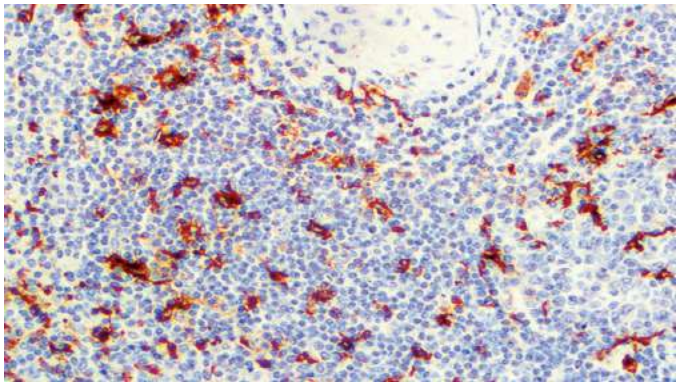
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD13

Clone: 38C12
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD13 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein encoding the C-terminal half of the extracellular domain of human CD13.

Summary and Explanation
CD13 (also known as aminopeptidase-N) is expressed on the majority of peripheral blood monocytes and granulocytes. It is also expressed by the majority of acute myeloid leukemias, chronic myeloid leukemias in myeloid blast crisis, a smaller percentage of lymphoid leukemias and myeloid cell lines. CD13 is absent from normal lymphocytes, platelets and erythrocytes. CD13 is also present on fibroblasts, endothelial cells, epithelial cells from renal proximal tubules and intestinal brush border, bone marrow stromal cells, osteoclasts, and cells forming bile canaliculi.

Anti-Human CD13 recognizes the human CD13 antigen expressed on the majority of peripheral blood monocytes and granulocytes and on endothelial cells. CD13 plays a role in biologically active peptide metabolism, in the control of growth and differentiation, in phagocytosis and in bactericidal/tumoricidal activities. CD13 also serves as a receptor for human coronaviruses (HCV).

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	38C12
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Spleen, Tonsil, Prostate, Liver		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Liver Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD13 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6324	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6325	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6326	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6327	Concentrate	1:25-1:50	0.1 mL
BSB 6328	Concentrate	1:25-1:50	0.5 mL
BSB 6329	Concentrate	1:25-1:50	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9065-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Bonde J; et al. Brit J Haemat 1996; 92:269-79
2. Dixon J et al. J Clin Path 1994:47:43-7.
3. Nakase K; et al. Am J Clin Path, 1996; 105(6):761-8
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

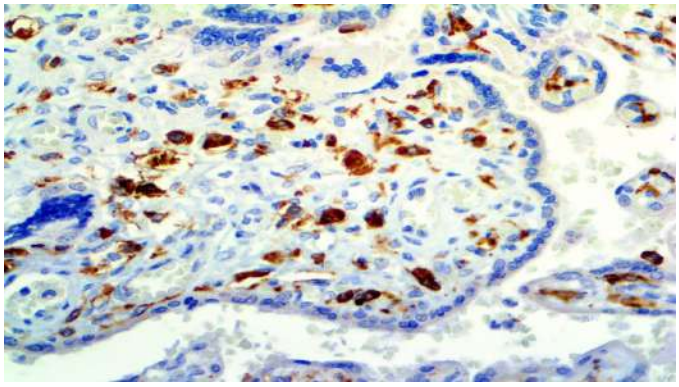
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD14

Clone: EP128
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD14 on a FFPE Placenta Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD14 antibody, clone EP128, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD14 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD14 is a component of the innate immune system. CD14 exists in two forms: mCD14 (anchored by a glycosylphosphatidylinositol tail) or sCD14 (soluble). CD14 acts as a co-receptor (along with the Toll-like receptor TLR 4 and MD-2) for the detection of bacterial lipopolysaccharide (LPS). CD14 can only bind LPS in the presence of lipopolysaccharide-binding protein (LBP). Although LPS is considered it's main ligand CD14 also recognizes other pathogen associated molecular patterns.

CD14 is expressed mainly by macrophages and (at 10 times lesser extent) by neutrophil granulocytes. A soluble form sCD14 is secreted by the liver and monocytes and is sufficient in low concentrations to confer LPS-responsiveness to cells which otherwise do not express CD14. sCD14 is also present in human milk where it is believed to regulate microbial growth in the infant gut. Increased sCD14 levels are associated with inflammatory infectious diseases and high mortality in gram-negative shock. CD14 also appears to be involved in clearance of gram-negative bacteria via its high affinity binding to LPS-LPB complexes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP128
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Placenta, Tonsil, Spleen, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma		

Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Lung Cancer, Sarcoma and Soft Tissue

Presentation
Anti-CD14 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6457	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6458	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6459	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6460	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6461	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6462	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9068-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB

0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Haziot A et al. J Immunol 1993; 150(12):5556-5565
2. Kitchens RL. Chem. Immunol. 2000;74: 61–82
3. Pugin J et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1993; 90(7):2744-2748
4. Wright SD et al. Science 1990; 249:1431-1433
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN761396

anti-CD200 antibody (AA 41-140)

1 Validation | 2 Images | 1 Publication

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CD200
Binding Specificity:	AA 41-140
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This CD200 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), ELISA, Immunohistochemistry (Frozen Sections) (IHC (fro)), Immunofluorescence (Cultured Cells) (IF (cc)), Immunofluorescence (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IF (p)), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	KLH conjugated synthetic peptide derived from human CD200
Isotype:	IgG
Cross-Reactivity:	Human
Predicted Reactivity:	Mouse,Rat
Purification:	Purified by Protein A.

Target Details

Target:	CD200

Target Details

Alternative Name:	Cd200 (CD200 Products)
Background:	Synonyms: MRC, MOX1, MOX2, OX-2, OX-2 membrane glycoprotein, CD200, My033 Background: Costimulates T-cell proliferation. May regulate myeloid cell activity in a variety of tissues.
Gene ID:	4345
UniProt:	P41217

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB 1:300-5000
	ELISA 1:500-1000
	IHC-P 1:200-400
	IHC-F 1:100-500
	IF(IHC-P) 1:50-200
	IF(IHC-F) 1:50-200
	IF(ICC) 1:50-200

Restrictions:	For Research Use only

Handling

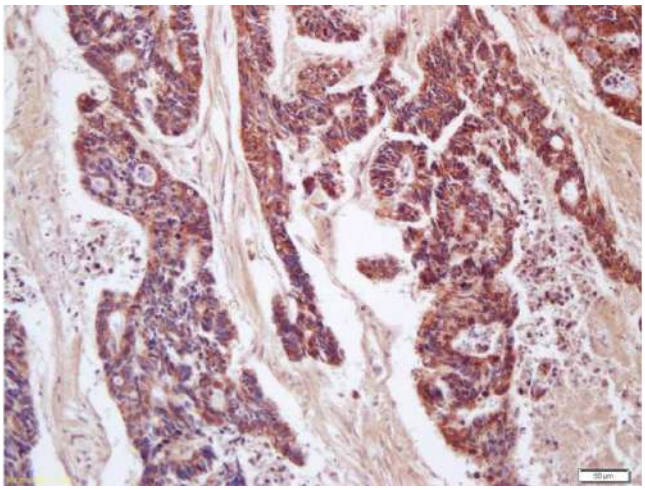
Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	1 μg/μL
Buffer:	0.01M TBS(pH 7.4) with 1 % BSA, 0.02 % Proclin300 and 50 % Glycerol.
Preservative:	ProClin
Precaution of Use:	This product contains ProClin: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C,-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Shipped at 4°C. Store at -20°C for one year. Avoid repeated freeze/thaw cycles.
Expiry Date:	12 months

Publications

Product cited in:	Clark, Arredondo, Dhesy-Thind: "The CD200 tolerance-signaling molecule and its receptor, CD200R1, are expressed in human placental villus trophoblast and in peri-implant decidua by 5

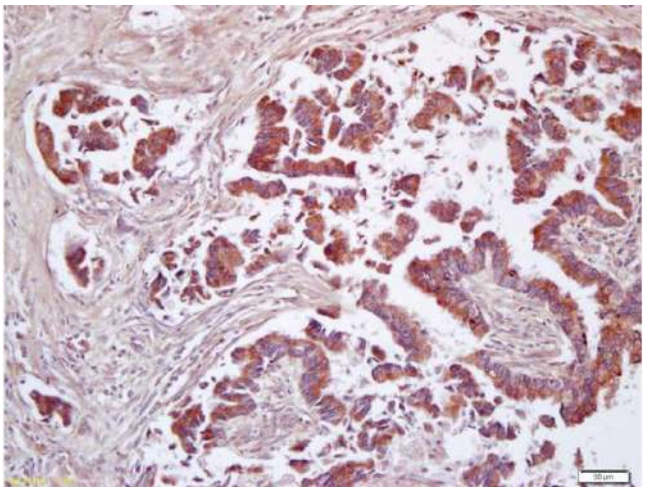
weeks' gestation." in: **Journal of reproductive immunology**, Vol. 112, pp. 20-3, (2015) (PubMed).

Images



Immunohistochemistry

Image 1. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human colon carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining



Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human lung carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining

Successfully validated (Immunohistochemistry (IHC))

by Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine, McMaster University

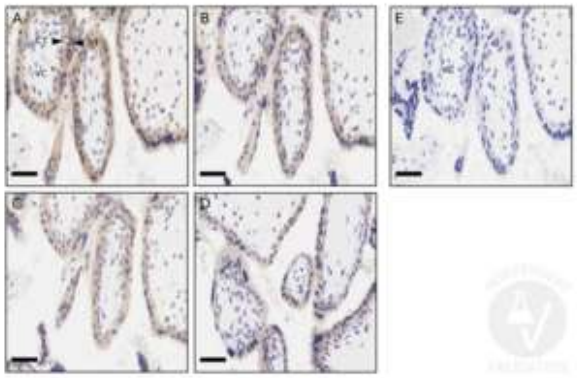
Report Number: 101517

Date: Jul 11 2017

Target:	CD200
Lot Number:	AG06145442
Method validated:	Immunohistochemistry (IHC)
Positive Control:	Human 7 week normal karyotype elective termination placenta
Negative Control:	Placental villus from 7w gestation karyotype-normal pregnancy, stained with KLH antibody ABIN401183
Notes:	Passed. ABIN761396 specifically labels the CD200 in human placental tissue.
Primary Antibody:	ABIN761396
Secondary Antibody:	Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232)
Protocol:	• Fix human placental tissue in 10% buffered formalin for 24h at RT. • Process and embed tissue in paraffin. • Cut paraffin blocks with a Leica CM2255 Microtome into 4µm sections. • Affix sections to positively charged slides and air dry ON at RT. • Deway and hydrate the slides on an automated Leica BOND Rx stainer. • Antigen retrieval on the Leica BOND Rx automated stainer using epitope retrieval buffer 2 (Leica, AR9640, lot ER20172). • Stain slides with primary ◦ Rabbit anti-CD200 antibody (AA 45-95) antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN761396, lot 980502W), ◦ rabbit anti-CD200 Receptor 1-Like (CD200R1L) (AA 150-200) antibody(antibodies-online, ABIN1715098, lot 9A13M60), or ◦ rabbit anti-KLH antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN401183, lot 304770) • diluted 1:200 in Power Vision IHC Super Blocker (Leica, PV6122). The staining protocol incorporates a modified Leica standard protocol IHC-F (which omits the post-primary step) and uses the standard times outlined in the machine protocol. • Stain sections with Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232) containing peroxidase block, post primary antibody, polymer as well as DAB chromogen and hematoxylin counterstain for times outlined in the standard protocol IHC-F. • Remove slides from the Leica Bond Rx and then dehydrate in ethanol and clear in xylene. • Mount slides in permount mounting medium (Fisher Scientific, SP15-500, lot 162767).

	• After the slide-coverslip edges are dry, scan slides using Imagescope and photograph at 400x.
Experimental Notes:	• Several dilutions from 1:200 to 1:400 of ABIN761396 were tested and 1:200 was found to be optimal. • The staining pattern of ABIN761396 matches our results with the rabbit anti-CD200 polyclonal antibody RB846 and observations made by others. It is also consistent with staining with the CD200R1L antibody ABIN1715098).

Image for Validation report #101517



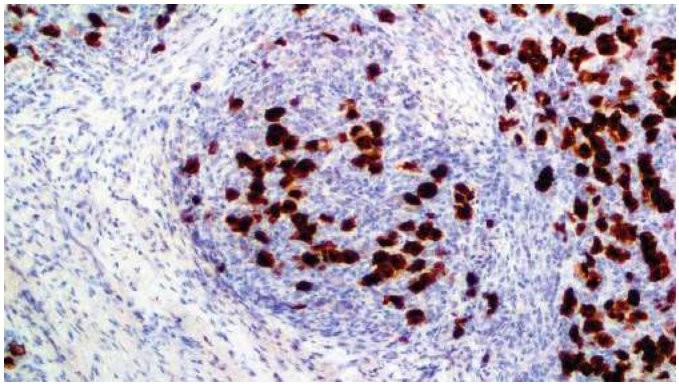
Validation image no. 1 for anti-CD200 (CD200) (AA 41-140) antibody (ABIN761396)

Staining with ABIN761396 at dilutions 1:200, 1:250, 1:300, and 1:400 (A, B, C, and D) using a 7 week elective termination of a pregnancy that tested negative for trisomies (Clark et al. (2017) Am. J. Reprod. Immunol). Optimal staining was obtained at 1:200 dilution. Anti-KLH control (E) at 1:200 was negative.

ALK-1/CD246

Clone: EP302
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of ALK-1/CD246 on a FFPE Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The ALK-1/CD246, clone EP302, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human NPM-ALK fusion protein.

Summary and Explanation
Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) was originally discovered as a NPM (Nucleophosmin)-ALK fusion protein. The ALK gene is on chromosome 2. Upon translocation between chromosome 2 and chromosome 5 t(2;5), the ALK gene fuses with the NPM gene. The chimeric product (NPM ALK) resulting from t(2;5) translocation is a protein of 80 kDa with the N terminal portion of NPM linked to the complete intracellular portion of ALK.

This antibody recognizes a human p80 protein, identified as a hybrid of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) gene and the Nucleophosmin (NPM) gene resulting from the t(2;5)(p23;q35) translocation found in a third of Large-Cell Lymphomas. ALK-1 is detected in 60% of Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas and has proven to indicate a better prognosis in the ALK-1 (+) group.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP302
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat
Control	Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma		
Application	Lymphomas, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-ALK-1/CD246 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2796	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2797	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2798	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2799	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2800	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2801	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9010-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Cataldo KA, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1999:32(1):1386-1392.
2. Nakamura S, Shiota M, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1997:21(12):1420-1432.
3. Falini B, Bigerna B, et al. Am J Pathol. 1998: 153(3)Sept. 875-886.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

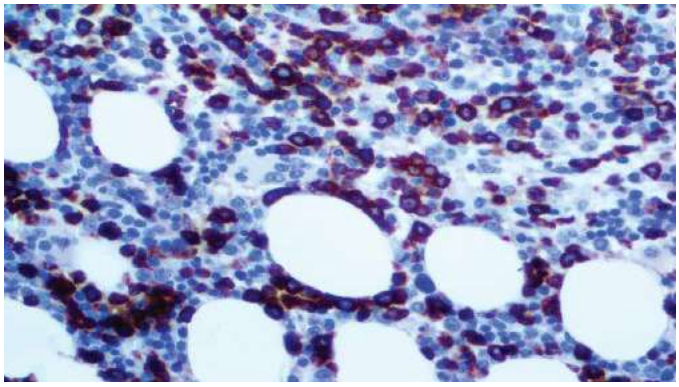
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Myeloperoxidase

Clone: Polyclonal
Rabbit Polyclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Myeloperoxidase on a FFPE Bone Marrow Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human granulocytic MPO.

Summary and Explanation
Myeloperoxidase (MPO) is a peroxidase enzyme most abundantly present in neutrophil granulocytes. It is a lysosomal protein stored in azurophilic granules of the neutrophil. MPO has a heme pigment, which causes its green color in secretions rich in neutrophils, such as pus and some forms of mucus. Historically, immunohistochemical staining for myeloperoxidase was used in the diagnosis of Acute Myeloid Leukemia to demonstrate that the leukemic cells were derived from the myeloid lineage. Myeloperoxidase staining is still important in the diagnosis of Extramedullary Leukemia or Chloroma.

Myeloperoxidase detects granulocytes and monocytes in blood and precursors of granulocytes in the bone marrow. This antibody can detect myeloid cell populations of the bone marrow as well as in other sites.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Polyclonal	**Clone**	Polyclonal
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Dog, Cat
Control	Bone Marrow		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-Myeloperoxidase is a purified immunoglobulin fraction of rabbit antiserum that is filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5785	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5786	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5787	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5788	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5789	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5790	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9296-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Heinecke JW, Li W, Francis GA, Goldstein JA, Tyrosyl J, Clin Invest. 1993;91:2866-72
2. Brennan ML, Penn MS, et al. N Engl J Med. 2003;349:1595-604
3. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

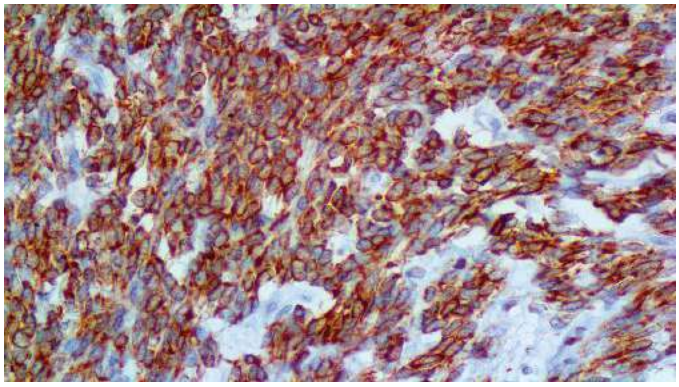
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-2

Clone: BSB-5
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-2 on a FFPE Follicular Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the N-terminus of human bcl2.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-2 is an integral outer mitochondrial membrane protein that blocks the apoptotic death of some cells such as lymphocytes. Constitutive expression of bcl-2, such as in the case of translocation of bcl-2 to Ig heavy chain loci, is thought to be the cause of Follicular Lymphoma.

Anti-bcl-2 has shown consistent negative reaction on reactive germinal centers and positive staining of neoplastic follicles in Follicular Lymphoma. Consequently, this antibody is valuable when distinguishing between reactive and neoplastic follicular proliferation in lymph node biopsies. This antibody may also be used in distinguishing between those Follicular Lymphomas that express bcl-2 protein and the small number in which the neoplastic cells are bcl-2-negative. Anti-bcl-2 has been used as a predictive biomarker for recurrence of Cancer of the Breast and Non-Small-Cell Carcinoma of the Lung.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-5
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Endometrial & Genital Cancer, Prostate Cancer, Breast Cancer, Lung Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-2 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5071	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5072	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5073	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5074	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5075	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5076	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9029-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. 1. Sujimoto Y, et al. Prac Natl Acad Dcie (USA). 1986;83:5214-5218
2. Clearly ML, et al. Cell. 1986;47:19-28
3. Pezzella F, et al. Am J Pathol. 1990;137:225-232
4. Hockenbery D, et al. Nature. 1990;348:334-336
5. Moul JW, et al. Eur Urol. 1999;35(5-6):399-407
6. Ciocca DR, Elledge R, Endocrine. 2000;Aug;13(1):1-10
7. Martin B, et al. Br J Cancer. 2003 Jul7;89(1):55-64
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

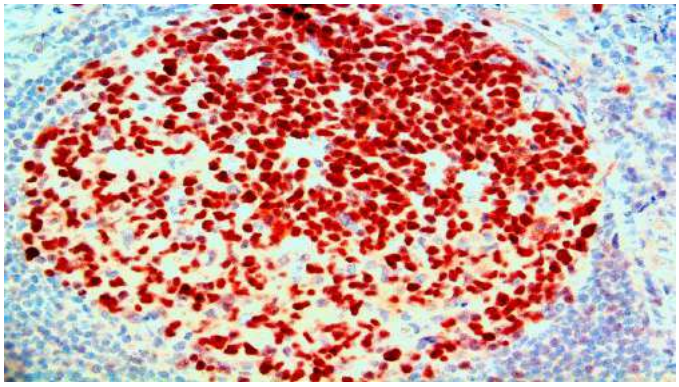
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

bcl-6

Clone: BSB-26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of bcl-6 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of the C-terminus of the human bcl-6 protein.

Summary and Explanation
bcl-6 is a transcriptional regulator gene which codes for a 706-amino-acid nuclear zinc finger protein. Antibodies to this protein stain the germinal center cells in lymphoid follicles, follicular cells and interfollicular cells in Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphomas, Burkitt's Lymphoma, and the majority of the Reed-Sternberg cells in Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease.

bcl-6 is also useful in identifying neoplastic cells in cases of nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease. In contrast, anti-bcl-6 rarely stains Mantle-Cell Lymphoma and MALT Lymphoma. bcl-6 expression is seen in approximately 45% of CD30+ Anaplastic Large-Cell Lymphomas but is consistently absent in other peripheral T-cell Lymphomas.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-26
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Thymus, Skin, Breast, Brain, Follicular Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma, Gall Bladder and Pancreatic Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-bcl-6 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3434	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3435	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3436	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3437	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3438	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3439	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9030-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dogan A, Badgi E, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(6):846-852
2. Shaff er AL, et al. Immunity. 2000;Vol.13.199-212,Aug.
3. M.D. Kraus J, Haley, AM J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(8):1068-78
4. Carbone A, et al. Blood. Vol.90,No.6(Sept.15)1997;pp2445-2450
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

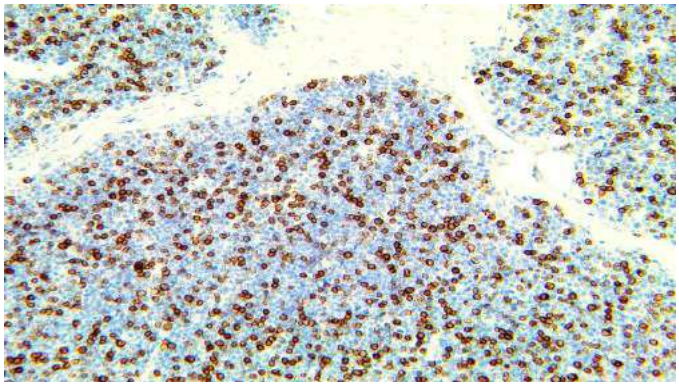
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

TCR Beta

Clone: BSB-117
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of TCR Beta on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human TCR ß chain constant region.

Summary and Explanation
The T cell receptor or TCR is a molecule found on the surface of T lymphocytes (or T cells) that is responsible for recognizing antigens bound to major histocompatibility complex (MHC) molecules. The TCR is composed of two different protein chains (that is, it is a heterodimer). In 95% of T cells, this consists of an alpha (α) and beta (β) chain, whereas in 5% of T cells this consists of gamma and delta (γ/δ) chains. TCR Beta is a member of the immunoglobin super family and a component of the CD3/TCR complex (along with TCR Alpha).

TCR Beta is expressed by thymocytes and a majority of peripheral (α-β TCR-bearing) T-cells. TCR recognition of self-peptides has been linked to autoimmune disease. Mutant self-peptides have been associated with tumors.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-117
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-TCR Beta is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2258	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2259	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2260	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2261	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 2262	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 2263	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9400-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Kindt T, et al. Kuby Immunology. 2007; pp. 223
2. Kieke M, et al. Proc Natl Acad USA. 1999; 96(10):5651-6
3. Abram C, et al. Science Signalling. 2007; (377): re2.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

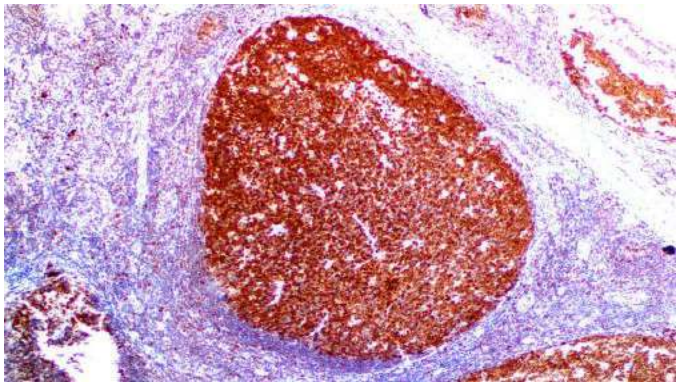
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

BOB.1

Clone: RBT BOB.1
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of BOB.1 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of the human BOB-1 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The BOB-1 protein is a co-activator that interacts with Oct1 and/or Oct2 transcription factors, and is critical in germinal center formation and immunoglobulin production. The strongest expression of BOB-1 is found in the germinal center, mantle-zone B cells, and plasma cells. Because BOB-1/OBF.1 are germinal center derived, L&H cells in Nodular Lymphocyte Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma are consistently immunoreactive for BOB-1. Conversely, the Hodgkin/Reed-Sternberg cells in classical Hodgkin Lymphoma either do not express both or express only one of the two proteins.

In Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphomas, the highest expression levels for BOB-1/OBF.1 are reported in Follicular Center Lymphomas, Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphomas, and Burkitt Lymphomas. B-CLL, MALT-type, and Mantle Cell Lymphomas score negative or display a heterogenous/weaker activity. The strong nuclear expression of BOB-1 and Oct-2 by Germinal Center Derived Lymphomas makes these antibodies a novel class of broad spectrum B-lineage immunohistochemical markers in the differential diagnosis of Lymphomas, specifically between Primary Mediastinal B-cell Lymphoma from classical Hodgkin Disease.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT BOB.1
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's and Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-BOB.1 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3700-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3700-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3700-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3700-01	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB-3700-05	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB-3700-1	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9035-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Steimle-Grauer S, et al. Virchows Archive. 2003; 442:284-93
2. Valsami S, et al. Haematologica. 2007 Oct; 92(10):1343-50
3. Stein H, et al. Blood. 2001; 97:496-501
4. Hertel C, et al. Oncogene. 2002; 21:4908-20
5. Pileri S, et al. Am J Pathology. 2003: 162:243-253
6. Saez A, et al. Mod Pathology. 2002; 15(3):21-220
7. Hoeller S, et al. Histopathology. 2010; 56:217-28
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

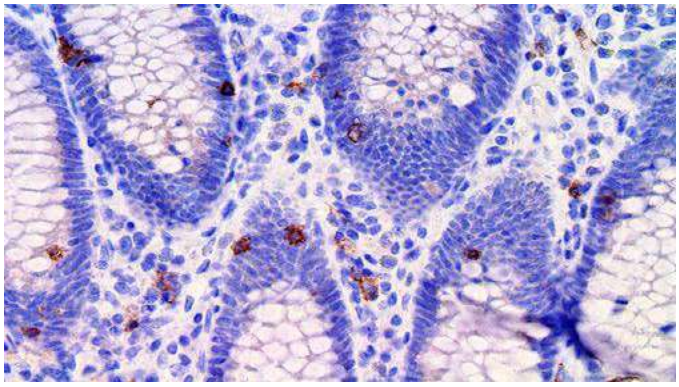
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD103/ITGAE

Clone: EP206
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD103/ITGAE on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD103/ITGAE antibody, clone EP206, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD103 protein.

Summary and Explanation
Integrin, alpha E (ITGAE), also known as CD103, is an integrin protein that in human is encoded by the ITGAE gene. CD103 binds integrin beta 7 (β7– ITGB7) to form the complete heterodimeric integrin molecule αEβ7. CD103 is expressed widely on intraepithelial lymphocyte (IEL) T cells (both α β T cells and γ δ T cells) and on some peripheral regulatory T cells (Tregs). It has also been reported on lamina propria T cells. A subset of dendritic cells in the gut mucosa and in mesenteric lymph nodes also expresses this marker and is known as CD103 DCs. The chief ligand for αEβ7 is E-cadherin, an adhesion molecule found on epithelial cells.

CD103 has been found in mononuclear cells in the interfollicular area of lymph nodes and in intraepithelial cells in the overlying mucosa located primarily toward the basal layer of the tonsil. CD103 is useful in identifying Hairy Cell Leukemia, which is positive for this marker in most cases in contrast to other hematologic malignancies which are negative for CD103, with the exception of Splenic Marginal Zone Lymphoma, which rarely expresses CD103. The high sensitivity of anti-CD103 for Hairy Cell Leukemia makes this marker valuable when distinguishing this malignancy from other B-cell neoplasms.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP206
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Skin, Colon, Tonsil, Thymus, Spleen, Hairy		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Ovarian Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD103/ITGAE is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2859	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2860	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2861	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2862	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 2863	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 2864	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9059-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes

appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Kilshaw PJ, Higgins JM. Alpha E: no more rejection?. J. Exp. Med. 2002; 196 (7): 873–5.
2. Lehmann J, et al. Expression of the integrin alpha Ebeta 7 identifies unique subsets of CD25+ as well as CD25- regulatory T cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2002; 99 (20): 13031–6.
3. Aziz S, et al. Replication of M-tropic HIV-1 in activated human intestinal lamina propria lymphocytes is the main reason for increased virus load in the intestinal mucosa. J. Acquir. Immune Defic. Syndr. 2005; 38 (1): 23–30.
4. Johansson-Lindbom B, et al. Functional specialization of gut CD103+ dendritic cells in the regulation of tissue-selective T cell homing. J. Exp. Med. 2005; 202 (8): 1063–73.
5. Swerdlow SH, et al. WHO Classification of Tumours of Haematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues. World Health Organization Classification of Tumours, 2008; 4 ed. Geneva: World Health Organization. ISBN 92-832-2431-0.
6. Hadley GA, et al. The epithelial cell-specific integrin, CD103 (alpha E integrin), defines a novel subset of alloreactive CD8+ CTL J. Immunol. 1997; 159 (8): 3748–56.
7. Agace WW, et al. T-lymphocyte-epithelial-cell interactions: integrin alpha(E)(CD103)beta(7), LEEP-CAM and chemokines". Curr. Opin. Cell Biol. 2000; 12(5): 563–8
8. Dong HY, et al. Immunophenotypic analysis of CD103+ B-lymphoproliferative disorders: hairy cell leukemia and its mimics. Am J Clin Pathol. 2009; 131:586-95.
9. Morgan EA, et al. Immunohistochemical detection of hairy cell leukemia in paraffin sections using a highly effective CD103 rabbit monoclonal antibody. Am J Clin Pathol. 2013; 139: 220-30.
10. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

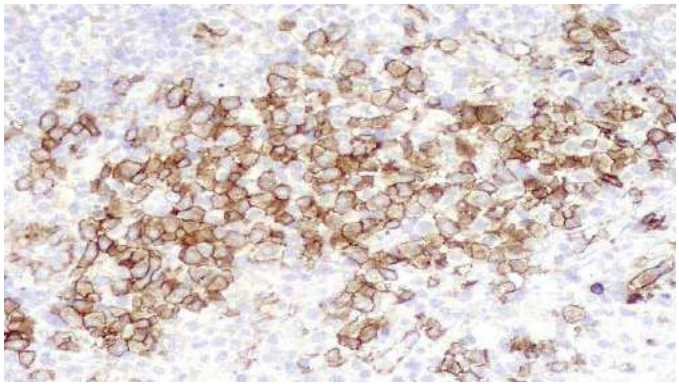
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD123 IL-3Ra

Clone: BSB-59
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD123 IL-3Ra on a FFPE Kikuchi-Fujimoto Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant human CD123 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD123 is α chain of the IL-3 receptor. This 60-70 kDa transmembrane protein, by itself, binds to IL-3 with rather low affinity. However, when associated with CD131 (common β chain), the protein binds to IL-3 with high affinity. The gene coding for the receptor is located in the pseudoautosomal region of the X and Y chromosomes. The receptor belongs to the Type I cytokine-receptor family and is a heterodimer with a unique alpha chain paired with the common beta (beta c or CDw131) subunit.

The CD123 receptor, found on pluripotent progenitor cells, induces tyrosine phosphorylation within the cell and promotes proliferation and differentiation within the hematopoietic cell lines. CD123 is expressed by myeloid precursors, macrophages, dendritic cells, mast cells, basophils, and megakaryocytes.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-59
Isotype	IgG1/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Kikuchi-Fujimoto Disease		
Application	Lymphomas, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-CD123 IL-3Ra is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5323	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5324	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5325	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5326	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5327	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5328	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9064-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Herling M, Teitell M, Shen R, Medeiros L, Jones D, Blood. 2003; 101:50075009
2. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

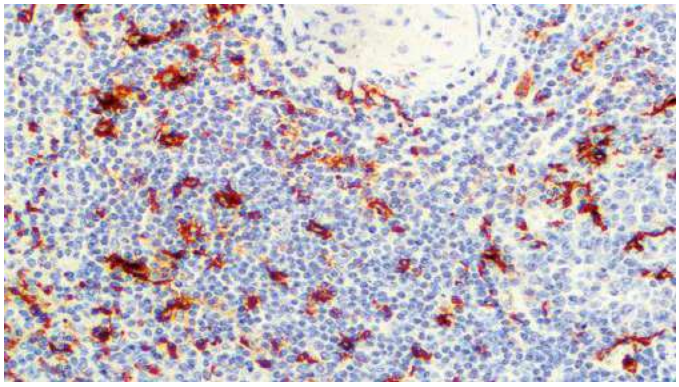
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD13

Clone: 38C12
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD13 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein encoding the C-terminal half of the extracellular domain of human CD13.

Summary and Explanation
CD13 (also known as aminopeptidase-N) is expressed on the majority of peripheral blood monocytes and granulocytes. It is also expressed by the majority of acute myeloid leukemias, chronic myeloid leukemias in myeloid blast crisis, a smaller percentage of lymphoid leukemias and myeloid cell lines. CD13 is absent from normal lymphocytes, platelets and erythrocytes. CD13 is also present on fibroblasts, endothelial cells, epithelial cells from renal proximal tubules and intestinal brush border, bone marrow stromal cells, osteoclasts, and cells forming bile canaliculi.

Anti-Human CD13 recognizes the human CD13 antigen expressed on the majority of peripheral blood monocytes and granulocytes and on endothelial cells. CD13 plays a role in biologically active peptide metabolism, in the control of growth and differentiation, in phagocytosis and in bactericidal/tumoricidal activities. CD13 also serves as a receptor for human coronaviruses (HCV).

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	38C12
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Spleen, Tonsil, Prostate, Liver		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Liver Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD13 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6324	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6325	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6326	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6327	Concentrate	1:25-1:50	0.1 mL
BSB 6328	Concentrate	1:25-1:50	0.5 mL
BSB 6329	Concentrate	1:25-1:50	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9065-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Bonde J; et al. Brit J Haemat 1996; 92:269-79
2. Dixon J et al. J Clin Path 1994:47:43-7.
3. Nakase K; et al. Am J Clin Path, 1996; 105(6):761-8
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

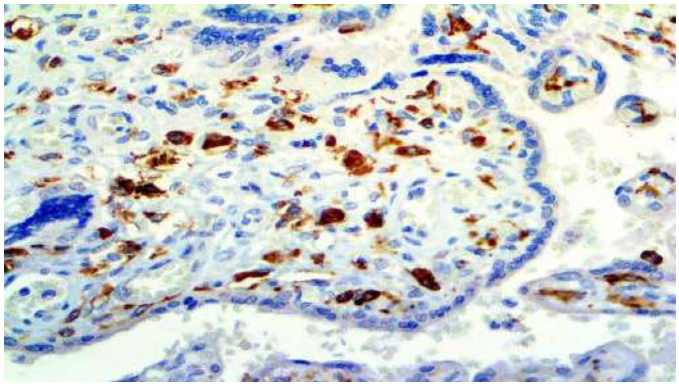
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD14

Clone: EP128
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD14 on a FFPE Placenta Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD14 antibody, clone EP128, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD14 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD14 is a component of the innate immune system. CD14 exists in two forms: mCD14 (anchored by a glycosylphosphatidylinositol tail) or sCD14 (soluble). CD14 acts as a co-receptor (along with the Toll-like receptor TLR 4 and MD-2) for the detection of bacterial lipopolysaccharide (LPS). CD14 can only bind LPS in the presence of lipopolysaccharide-binding protein (LBP). Although LPS is considered it's main ligand CD14 also recognizes other pathogen associated molecular patterns.

CD14 is expressed mainly by macrophages and (at 10 times lesser extent) by neutrophil granulocytes. A soluble form sCD14 is secreted by the liver and monocytes and is sufficient in low concentrations to confer LPS-responsiveness to cells which otherwise do not express CD14. sCD14 is also present in human milk where it is believed to regulate microbial growth in the infant gut. Increased sCD14 levels are associated with inflammatory infectious diseases and high mortality in gram-negative shock. CD14 also appears to be involved in clearance of gram-negative bacteria via its high affinity binding to LPS-LPB complexes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP128
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Placenta, Tonsil, Spleen, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma		

Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Lung Cancer, Sarcoma and Soft Tissue

Presentation
Anti-CD14 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6457	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6458	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6459	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6460	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6461	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6462	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9068-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB

0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Haziot A et al. J Immunol 1993; 150(12):5556-5565
2. Kitchens RL. Chem. Immunol. 2000;74: 61–82
3. Pugin J et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1993; 90(7):2744-2748
4. Wright SD et al. Science 1990; 249:1431-1433
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN761396

anti-CD200 antibody (AA 41-140)

1 Validation | 2 Images | 1 Publication

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CD200
Binding Specificity:	AA 41-140
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This CD200 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), ELISA, Immunohistochemistry (Frozen Sections) (IHC (fro)), Immunofluorescence (Cultured Cells) (IF (cc)), Immunofluorescence (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IF (p)), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	KLH conjugated synthetic peptide derived from human CD200
Isotype:	IgG
Cross-Reactivity:	Human
Predicted Reactivity:	Mouse,Rat
Purification:	Purified by Protein A.

Target Details

Target:	CD200

Target Details

Alternative Name:	Cd200 (CD200 Products)
Background:	Synonyms: MRC, MOX1, MOX2, OX-2, OX-2 membrane glycoprotein, CD200, My033 Background: Costimulates T-cell proliferation. May regulate myeloid cell activity in a variety of tissues.
Gene ID:	4345
UniProt:	P41217

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB 1:300-5000
	ELISA 1:500-1000
	IHC-P 1:200-400
	IHC-F 1:100-500
	IF(IHC-P) 1:50-200
	IF(IHC-F) 1:50-200
	IF(ICC) 1:50-200

Restrictions:	For Research Use only

Handling

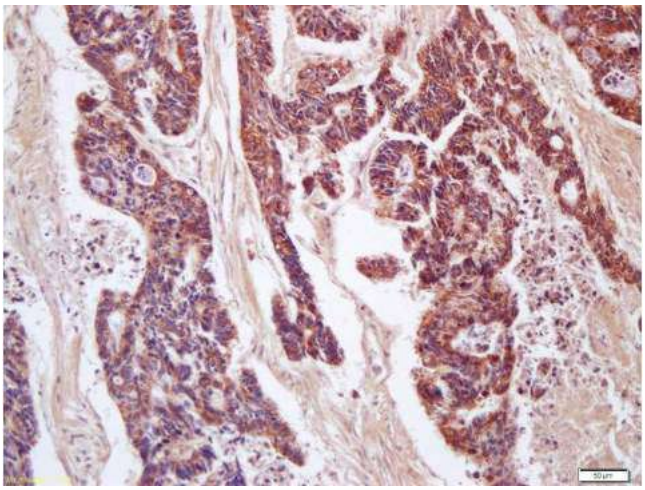
Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	1 μg/μL
Buffer:	0.01M TBS(pH 7.4) with 1 % BSA, 0.02 % Proclin300 and 50 % Glycerol.
Preservative:	ProClin
Precaution of Use:	This product contains ProClin: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C,-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Shipped at 4°C. Store at -20°C for one year. Avoid repeated freeze/thaw cycles.
Expiry Date:	12 months

Publications

Product cited in:	Clark, Arredondo, Dhesy-Thind: "The CD200 tolerance-signaling molecule and its receptor, CD200R1, are expressed in human placental villus trophoblast and in peri-implant decidua by 5

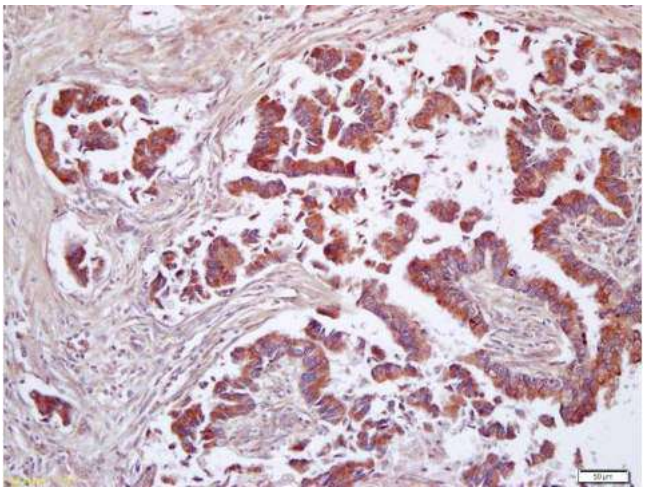
weeks' gestation." in: **Journal of reproductive immunology**, Vol. 112, pp. 20-3, (2015) (PubMed).

Images



Immunohistochemistry

Image 1. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human colon carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining



Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human lung carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining

Successfully validated (Immunohistochemistry (IHC))

by Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine, McMaster University

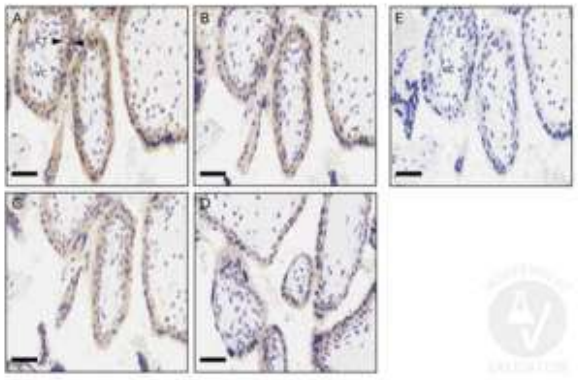
Report Number: 101517

Date: Jul 11 2017

Target:	CD200
Lot Number:	AG06145442
Method validated:	Immunohistochemistry (IHC)
Positive Control:	Human 7 week normal karyotype elective termination placenta
Negative Control:	Placental villus from 7w gestation karyotype-normal pregnancy, stained with KLH antibody ABIN401183
Notes:	Passed. ABIN761396 specifically labels the CD200 in human placental tissue.
Primary Antibody:	ABIN761396
Secondary Antibody:	Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232)
Protocol:	• Fix human placental tissue in 10% buffered formalin for 24h at RT. • Process and embed tissue in paraffin. • Cut paraffin blocks with a Leica CM2255 Microtome into 4µm sections. • Affix sections to positively charged slides and air dry ON at RT. • Deway and hydrate the slides on an automated Leica BOND Rx stainer. • Antigen retrieval on the Leica BOND Rx automated stainer using epitope retrieval buffer 2 (Leica, AR9640, lot ER20172). • Stain slides with primary ◦ Rabbit anti-CD200 antibody (AA 45-95) antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN761396, lot 980502W), ◦ rabbit anti-CD200 Receptor 1-Like (CD200R1L) (AA 150-200) antibody(antibodies-online, ABIN1715098, lot 9A13M60), or ◦ rabbit anti-KLH antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN401183, lot 304770) • diluted 1:200 in Power Vision IHC Super Blocker (Leica, PV6122). The staining protocol incorporates a modified Leica standard protocol IHC-F (which omits the post-primary step) and uses the standard times outlined in the machine protocol. • Stain sections with Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232) containing peroxidase block, post primary antibody, polymer as well as DAB chromogen and hematoxylin counterstain for times outlined in the standard protocol IHC-F. • Remove slides from the Leica Bond Rx and then dehydrate in ethanol and clear in xylene. • Mount slides in permount mounting medium (Fisher Scientific, SP15-500, lot 162767).

	• After the slide-coverslip edges are dry, scan slides using Imagescope and photograph at 400x.
Experimental Notes:	• Several dilutions from 1:200 to 1:400 of ABIN761396 were tested and 1:200 was found to be optimal. • The staining pattern of ABIN761396 matches our results with the rabbit anti-CD200 polyclonal antibody RB846 and observations made by others. It is also consistent with staining with the CD200R1L antibody ABIN1715098).

Image for Validation report #101517



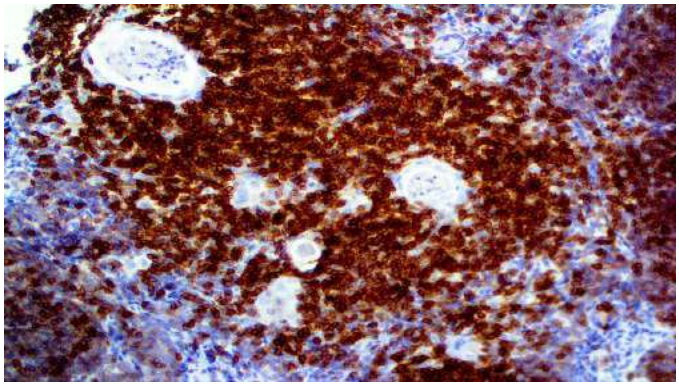
Validation image no. 1 for anti-CD200 (CD200) (AA 41-140) antibody (ABIN761396)

Staining with ABIN761396 at dilutions 1:200, 1:250, 1:300, and 1:400 (A, B, C, and D) using a 7 week elective termination of a pregnancy that tested negative for trisomies (Clark et al. (2017) Am. J. Reprod. Immunol). Optimal staining was obtained at 1:200 dilution. Anti-KLH control (E) at 1:200 was negative.

CD5

Clone: RBT-CD5
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD5 on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues from the intercellular region of the human CD5 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD5 is a glycoprotein monomer with an MW of 67 kDa belonging to the scavenger receptor cysteine-rich (SRCR) family of extracellular domain-like structures. It possesses a large cytoplasmic domain suitable for signal transduction.

CD5 is a T-cell marker that also reacts with a range of neoplastic B-cells, e.g., B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (B-CLL), B-cell Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma (B-SLL), and Mantle Cell Lymphoma. CD5 is expressed in T-lymphocyte subsets and is modulated during cellular activation; however, it does not react with granulocytes or monocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD5
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD5 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5155	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5156	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5157	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5158	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5159	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5160	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9099-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Chan JKC, et al. Histopathology. 1994;25:517-536
2. Kasaian MT, et al. Proc of the Soc for Exp Bio and Med. 1991;197:226-241
3. Jones NH, et al. Nature. 1986;323:346-349
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

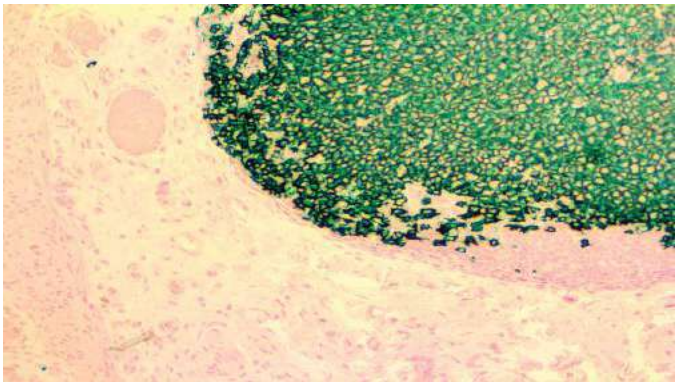
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD20

Clone: L26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD20 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human tonsil B cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD20 is a transmembrane, non-glycosylated protein expressed on B-cell precursors and mature B-cells, but lost following differentiation into plasma cells. This antibody does not cross-react with non-hematopoietic neoplasms. CD20 (B-cell Pan) reacts with a membrane antigen present in B-cells.

This antibody strongly recognizes Reed-Sternberg cells predominant in Hodgkin's disease. Since no staining of histiocytes or plasma cells has been observed and CD20 has not been detected in T-cell malignancies, it is a very strong marker of B-cell Lymphomas. B-cell Panmarker recognizes a formalin-resistant intracytoplasmic antigen.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	L26
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-CD20 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5190	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5191	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5192	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5193	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5194	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5195	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9078-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Ishii Y, et al. Clin Exp Immuno. 1984;58:183-192
2. Davey FR, et al. Am J Pathol. 1987;129:54-63
3. Mason DY, Am J Pathol. 1987;128:1-4
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

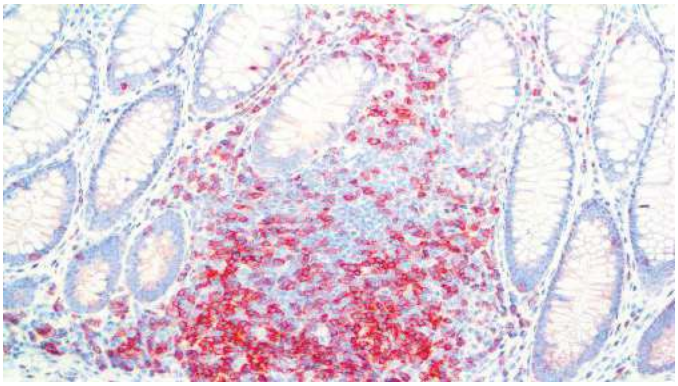
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD3

Clone: RBT-CD3
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD3 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the cytoplasmic domain of the human CD3 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The CD3 antigen is a protein complex composed of three distinct chains (CD3γ, CD3δ and CD3ε) that associate with T-cell receptors and the ζ-chain to generate an activation signal in T-lymphocytes. The TCR, ζ-chain and CD3 molecules together comprise the TCR complex. The CD3γ, CD3δ, and CD3ε chains are highly-related

cell surface proteins of the immunoglobulin superfamily containing a single extracellular immunoglobulin domain. The intracellular tails of the CD3 molecules contain a single conserved motif known as an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (or ITAM for short), which is essential for the signaling capacity of the TCR. Phosphorylation of the ITAM on CD3 renders the CD3 chain capable of binding the enzyme ZAP70 (zeta-associated protein), a kinase important in the signaling cascade of the T-cell.
CD3 has been considered the best all-around T-cell marker. This antibody reacts with an antigen present in early thymocytes. The positive staining of this marker may represent a sign of early commitment to the T-cell lineage.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD3
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Liver, Testis, Kidney, Colon, Spleen, Thymus, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD3 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6422	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6423	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6424	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6425	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6426	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6427	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9082-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Denning SM, et al. Oxford Univ Press. 1987;144-147
2. Beverley PCL, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 11:329-334
3. Clevers H, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 1988;18:705-710
4. Meuer SC, et al. Immunology Today. 1989;10:255-228
5. Campana D, et al. J of Immunolgy. 1987;138:648-665
6. Abbas AK, Lichtman, Cellular and Molecular Immunology (5th Ed.) 2003
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN1497211

anti-CD22 antibody

3 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CD22
Reactivity:	Human, Mouse, Rat, Monkey, Dog
Host:	Mouse
Clonality:	Monoclonal
Conjugate:	This CD22 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), Immunohistochemistry (IHC), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	Full length human recombinant protein of human CD22(NP_001762) produced in HEK293T cell. Type of Immunogen: Recombinant protein
Clone:	4C3
Isotype:	IgG1
Specificity:	Human CD22
Purification:	Protein A/G purified

Target Details

Target:	CD22
Alternative Name:	CD22 (CD22 Products)

Target Details

Background:	Name/Gene ID: CD22 Family: Immunoglobulin Synonyms: CD22, CD22 Molecule, CD22 antigen, SIGLEC2, SIGLEC-2, T-cell surface antigen Leu-14, B-cell receptor CD22, BL-CAM
Gene ID:	933
NCBI Accession:	NP_001762

Application Details

Application Notes:	Approved: IHC, IHC-P (1:150), WB (1:200 - 1:2000)
Comment:	Target Species of Antibody: Human
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	Lot specific
Buffer:	PBS, pH 7.3, 1 % BSA, 50 % glycerol, 0.02 % sodium azide
Preservative:	Sodium azide
Precaution of Use:	This product contains Sodium azide: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Store at -20°C. Avoid freeze-thaw cycles.

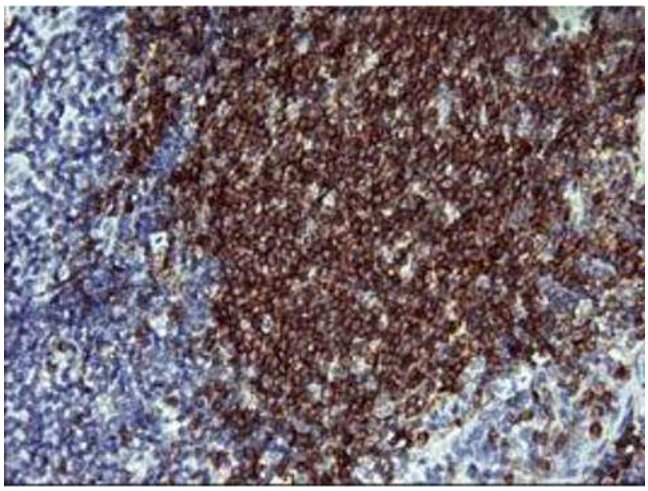


Image 1.

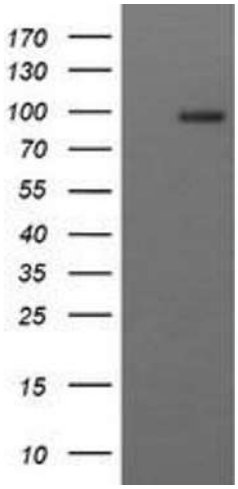


Image 2.

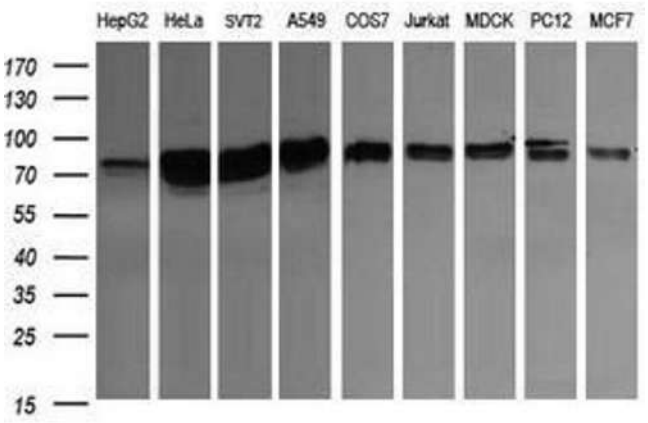
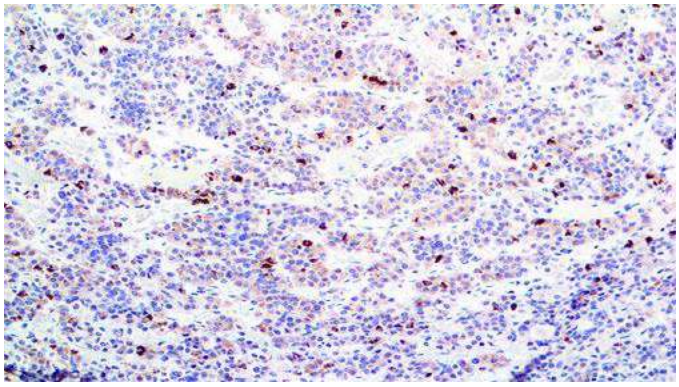


Image 3.

CD25

Clone: RBT-CD25
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD25 on a FFPE Pituitary Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to human the C-terminus of human CD25.

Summary and Explanation
CD25 is the alpha chain of the IL-2 receptor. It is a type I transmembrane protein present on activated T cells, activated B cells, some thymocytes, myeloid precursors, and oligodendrocytes that associates with CD122 to form a heterodimer that can act as a high-affinity receptor for IL-2. Studies have shown that a large proportion of resting memory T cells constitutively express CD25.

CD25 is expressed in most B-cell neoplasms, some acute nonlymphocytic leukemias, neuroblastomas, and tumor infiltrating lymphocytes. Its soluble form, called sIL-2R may be elevated in these diseases and is occasionally used to track disease progression. CD25 is also utilized in cases of mastocytosis.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD25
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Small Bowel, Spleen, Mastocytosis, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Liver Cancer, Melanoma & Skin Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD25 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2454	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2455	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2456	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2457	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.1 mL
BSB 2458	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.5 mL
BSB 2459	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9081-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Janeway CA Jr, Travers P, Walport M, et al. Immunobiology: The Immune System in Health and Disease. 5th edition. New York: Garland Science; 2001.
2. Triplett, Todd A.; et al. (July 2012). "Defining a functionally distinct subset of human memory CD4+ T cells that are CD25POS and FOXP3NEG". European Journal of Immunology 42 (7): 1893.
3. Hahn HP. et. al, Am. Journal Surg. Pathology 2007. Nov; 31(11):1669 - 1676.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	CLEC4C Rabbit Polyclonal Antibody
Product Number	TA322093
Brand	OriGene Technologies, Inc.

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	OriGene Technologies, Inc. 9620 Medical Center Drive, Suite 200 Rockville, MD 20850, USA
Telephone	+1 301.340.3188
Fax	+1 301.340.8606

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	+ 240.620.0267

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Mixtures

Aqueous solution with non-hazardous additions

Component	CAS-No.	Classification	EC Number	Weight %
Glycerol	56-81-5	not classified	200-289-5	< 50%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labeling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media, suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Nature of decomposition products not known.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Storage class (TRGS 510): 12 Non-combustible liquid

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls General industrial hygiene practice. Personal protective equipment Eye/face protection Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Skin protection Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands. Body Protection Impervious clothing, the type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace. Respiratory protection Respiratory protection not required. For nuisance exposures use type OV/AG (US) or type ABEK (EU EN 14387) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU). Control of environmental exposure No special environmental precautions required.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Form: aqueous solution
Odor	No data available
Odor Threshold	No data available
pH	7.0 – 7.5
Melting point / freezing point	0 Centigrade
Initial boiling point & range	100 Centigrade
Flash point	No data available
Evaporation point	No data available
Flammability (solid/gas)	No data available
Upper/lower Flammability limits	No data available
Vapor pressure	No data available
Relative density	No data available
Water solubility	No data available
Partition coefficient (octanol/water)	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: See section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation
No data available

Dermal
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No components of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No components of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No components of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

Not regulated as a dangerous good

IMDG

Not regulated as a dangerous good

IATA

Not regulated as a dangerous good

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Pennsylvania Right to Know Act.

New Jersey Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the New Jersey Right to Know Act.

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

European Union

Take note of Directive 98/24/EC on the protection of the health and safety of workers from the risks related to chemical agents at work. This product does not contain substances subject to authorization (Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH), Annex X.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	0
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. OriGene Technologies and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.origene.com for additional terms and conditions of sale.
COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 453/2010 of 20 May 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC.

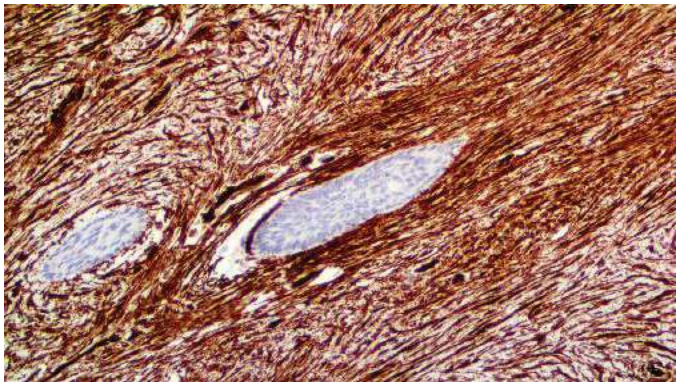
Preparation Information

OriGene Technologies, Inc.
Safety Office
Revision: 3.2 Revision Date: 04/02/2024

CD34

Clone: EP88
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD34 on a FFPE Angiosarcoma Tissue

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP88
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat, Sheep, Dog, Pig, Loxodonta Africana
Control	Tonsil, Placenta, Appendix		
Application	Endothelial, Hematopoietic, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Liver Cancer, Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Undifferentiated Tumor		

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD34 antibody, clone EP88, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to C-terminal of human CD34 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD34 functions as a cell-cell adhesion factor and cell-surface glycoprotein. It may also mediate the attachment of stem cells to bone marrow extracellular matrixes or directly to stromal cells. Cells expressing CD34 are normally found in the umbilical cord and bone marrow as hematopoletic cells, and in vascular endothelium. In addition to stem cell recognition, CD34 is expressed by vascular endothelium; it appears that proliferating endothelial cells express this molecule in greater amounts than resting cells. In comparison to factor VIII R Antigen, CD34 stains are stronger and appear to be more sensitive in nature.
In tumors, CD34 is found in Alveolar Soft Part Sarcoma, pre B-ALL (positive in 75%), AML(40%), AMLM7 (most), Dermatofibrosarcoma Protuberans, Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors, Giant Cell Fibroblastoma, Granulocytic Sarcoma, Kaposi's Sarcoma, Liposarcoma, Malignant Fibrous Histiocytoma, Malignant Peripheral Nerve Sheath tumors, Mengingeal Hemangiopericytomas, Meningiomas, Neurofibromas, Schwannomas, and Papillary Thyroid Carcinoma. A negative CD34 may exclude Ewing's Sarcoma/PNET, Myofibrosarcoma of the breast, and Inflammatory Myofibroblastic tumors of the stomach.

Presentation
Anti-CD34 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6485	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6486	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6487	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6488	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6489	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6490	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9087-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability

This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.
6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Civin CL, et al. London Academic Press. 1989:818-825
2. Fina L, et al. Blood. 1990;75:2417-2426
3. Ramani P, et al. Histopathology. 1990;17:237-242
4. Aziza J, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 1990;96:25-31
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

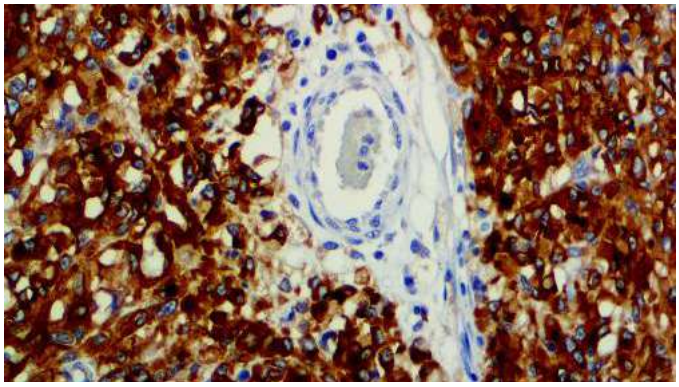
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD117

Clone: RM359
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD117 on a FFPE Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor *Tissue*

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of human CD117/c-Kit.

Summary and Explanation
CD117 is a tyrosine-kinase receptor for stem cell factor (SCF), also known as "steel factor" or "c-kit ligand". C-kit is a polypeptide that activates bone marrow precursors of a number of blood cells, but its receptor is also present in other cells. C-kit mutations in the interstitial cells of Cajal in the digestive tract are probably the key to Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors (GISTs), and explain the efficacy of imatinib in the management of these rare malignancies.

CD117 is found on interstitial cells of Cajal, germ cells, bone marrow stem cells, melanocytes, breast epithelium and mast cells. This receptor is found on a wide variety of tumor cells (Follicular and Papillary Carcinoma of the Thyroid, Adenocarcinomas from endometrium, lung, ovary, pancreas, breast; Malignant Melanoma, Endodermal Sinus Tumor, Small-cell Carcinoma) but has been particularly useful in differentiating Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors (GIST) from Kaposi's Sarcoma and tumors of smooth-muscle origin.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM359
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Monkey, Predicted: Marmoset
Control	Skin, Testis, Breast, Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor, Colon, Brain, Tonsil		
Application	Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor, Cervical Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Germ Cell Tumor, Head & Neck Cancer, Kidney & Urothelial Cancer, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Thyroid & Parathyroid Cancer, Undifferentiated Tumor		

Presentation
Anti-CD117 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3758-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3758-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3758-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3758-01	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB-3758-05	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB-3758-1	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9061-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should

remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Sircar K, et al. AM J Surg Pathol. 1999;23(4):377-389
2. Miettinen M, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(2):211-222
3. Arber DA, Tamayo R, Weiss LM, Hum Pathol. 1998May;29(5):498-504
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

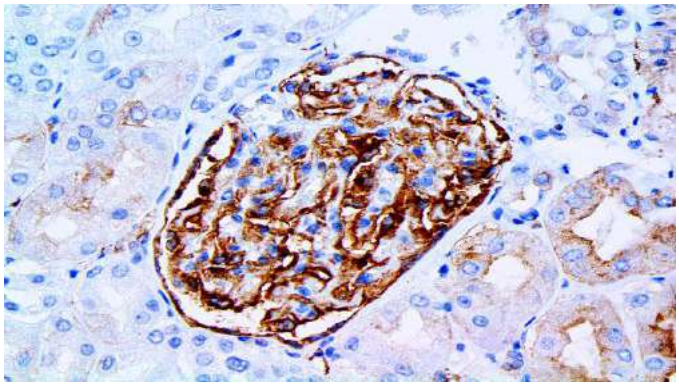
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD61

Clone: EP65
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD61 on a FFPE Kidney Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD61 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD61 is a glycoprotein found on megakaryocytes (bone marrow cells), platelets and their precursors. CD61 antigen plays a role in platelet aggregation and also as a receptor for fibrinogen, fibronectin, von Willebrand factor and vitronectin.

CD61 labels the IIIa subunit of the noncovalently-linked glycoprotein heterodimer IIb/IIIa complex present on human platelets and their precursors. This antibody is useful in identifying megakaryoblastic differentiation as seen in Megakaryoblastic Leukemia.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP65
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Brain, Kidney, Testis, Bone Marrow		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-CD61 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3511	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3512	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3513	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3514	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 3515	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 3516	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9103-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Thiele J, et al. Eur J Haematol. 1990;44:63-70
2. Thiele J, et al. Virchows Archiv B Cell Pathol. 1990;58:295-302
3. Goldman BI, et al. Modern Pathology. 2001;14:589-594
4. Fox SB, et al. 1990;Jul; 17(1):69-74
5. Duperray A, et al. Blood. 1989;Oct;74(5):1603-1611
6. Campana D, et al. Leukemia. 1990;Sep;4(9):620-624
7. Thiele J, et al. Anal Quant Histol. 1990;Aug;12(4):285-289
8. Gatter KC, et al. Histopathology. 1998;13:257-267
9. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

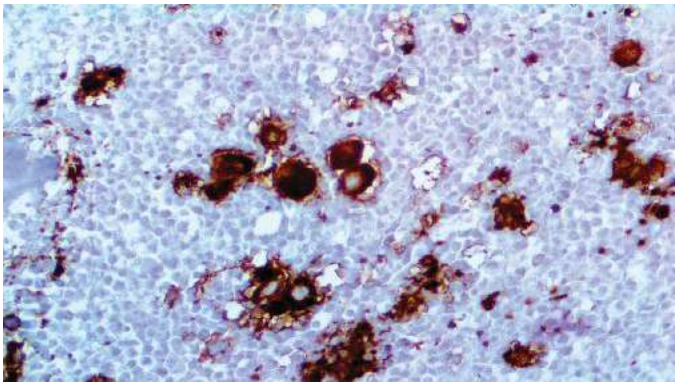
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD41\Integrin alpha IIb

Clone: EP178
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD41/ Integrin alpha IIb on a FFPE Bone Marrow Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD41/ Integrin alpha IIb antibody, clone EP178, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD41/Integrin alpha IIb protein.

Summary and Explanation
ITGA2B encodes CD41, or integrin alpha IIb. Integrins are heterodimeric integral membrane proteins composed of an alpha chain and a beta chain. Alpha chain IIb undergoes post-translational cleavage to yield disulfide-linked light and heavy chains that join with beta 3 to form a fibrinogen receptor expressed in platelets that plays a crucial role in coagulation. Mutations that interfere with this role result in thrombasthenia. In addition to adhesion, integrins are known to participate in cell-surface medicated signaling.
CD41 expression has been found on platelets, megakaryocytes, and immature hematopoietic progenitors.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP178
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Bone Marrow, Spleen		
Application	Hematopoetic, Melanoma & Skin Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD41\Integrin alpha IIb is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6506	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6507	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6508	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6509	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6510	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6511	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9091-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. "Entrez Gene: ITGA2B integrin, alpha 2b (platelet glycoprotein IIb of IIb/IIIa complex, antigen CD41)"
2. Kato A, et al. J Biol Chem. 2002 Aug; 277(32):28934-41
3. Larkin D, et al. J Biol chem. 2004 June; 279(26):27286-93
4. Karandikar N, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 2001; 116:204-10
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

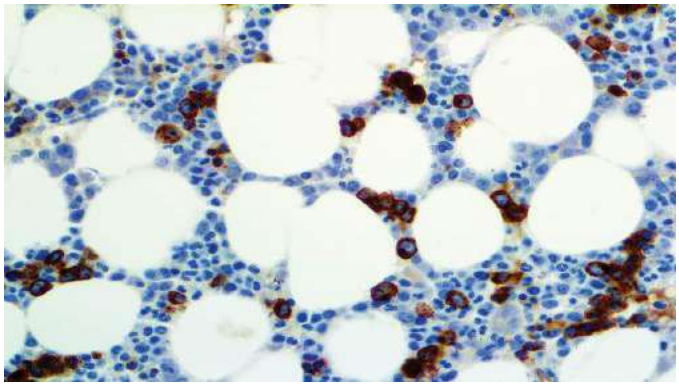
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD71

Clone: 10F11
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD71 on a FFPE Bone Marrow Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Prokaryotic recombinant protein corresponding to a region of the N-terminal intracellular domain of the human CD71 molecule.

Summary and Explanation
CD71, also known as Transferrin Receptor Protein 1 (TfR1) is a protein encoded by the TFRC gene. CD71 is required for iron delivery from transferrin to cells. It is most highly expressed on placental syncytiotrophoblasts, myocytes, basal keratinocytes, hepatocytes, endocrine pancreas, spermatocytes, and erythroid precursors. The level of transferrin receptor expression is highest in the early erythroid precursors through intermediate normoblast phase, after which expression decreases through the reticulocyte phase.
The high level of CD71 within erythroid precursors makes it an excellent marker for erythroid components within bone marrow biopsy specimens without interference from mature erythrocytes. It may also be used in the determination of erythroid leukemia, benign erythroid proliferative disorders, and myelodysplastic syndrome.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	10F11
Isotype	IgGb2	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Kidney, Bone Marrow, Placenta		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Breast Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD71 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6520	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6521	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6522	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6523	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6524	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6525	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9107-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Sutherland R, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 1981 July; 78(7):4515-9
2. Rabin M, et al. Am J Hum Genet. 1985 Nov.; 37(6):1112-6
3. Ponka P, et al. J Biochem Cell Biol. 1999; 31:1111-37
4. Sieff C, et al. Blood. 1982; 60:703-713
5. Lesley J, et al. Cell Immunol. 1984; 83:14-25
6. Nakahata T, et al. Leuk Lymphoma. 1994; 13:401-9
7. Marsee D, et al. Am J Clin Pathology. 2010; 13:429-35
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

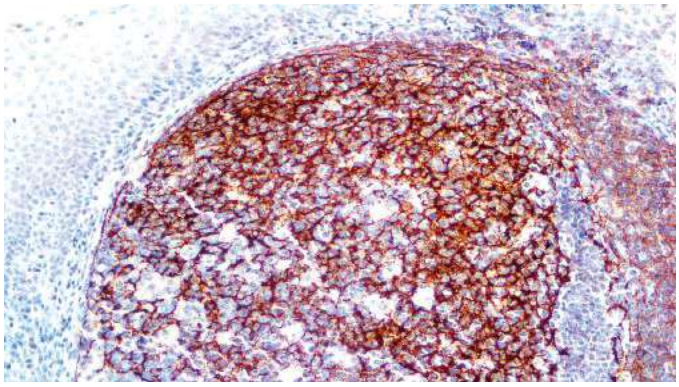
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostika	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD35

Clone: EP197
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD35 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD35 antibody, clone EP197, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD35 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD35 (erythrocyte complement receptor 1 or CR1, also known as C3b/C4b receptor and immune adherence receptor) serves as the main system for processing and clearance of complement- opsonized immune complexes. The number of CR1 molecules decreases with aging of erythrocytes in normal individuals and is also decreased in pathological conditions such as Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE), HIV infection, some Hemolytic Anemias and other conditions featuring immune complexes.

Anti-CD35 is considered a mature B-cell marker, which labels follicular dendritic reticulum cells and tumors derived from such cells such as Follicular Dendritic Cell Tumor/Sarcoma. CD35 antigen is found in erythrocytes, B-cells, and a subset of T-cells, monocytes, as well as in eosinophils and neutrophils.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP197
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node,		
Application	Lymphoma, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue		

Presentation
Anti-CD35 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6492	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6493	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6494	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6495	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6496	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6497	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9088-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dillon KM, et al. J Clin Pathol. 2002;Oct;55(10):791-4
2. Pileri SA, et al. Histopathology. 2002;41;1-29
3. Kunihiko M, et al. J Histochem Cytochem. 2002;50:1475-1485
4. Chan AC, et al. Histopathology. 2001;Jun;38(6):510-8
5. Biddle DA, et al. Modern Pathology. 2002;15:50-58
6. Cheuk W, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2001;Jun;25(6):721-31
7. Chang KC, et al. J Pathol. 2003;Nov;201(3):404-12
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

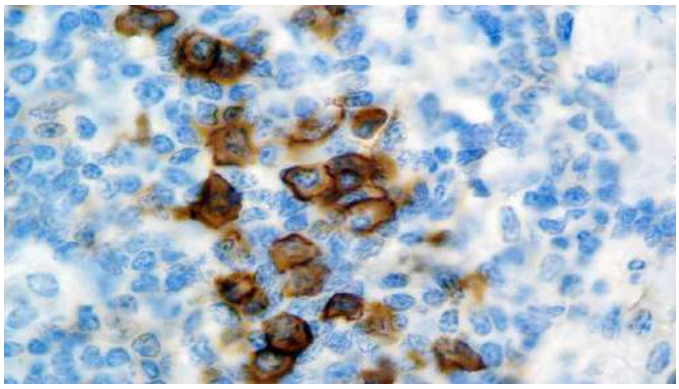
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD38

Clone: SPC32
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD38 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein encoding the extracellular domain of human CD38.

Summary and Explanation
CD38 is a glycoprotein found on the surface of many immune cells (white blood cells), including CD4+, CD8+, B and natural killer cells. It is a marker of cell activation. The CD38 protein has been connected to HIV infection, Leukemias, Myelomas, solid tumors, Type II Diabetes Mellitus and bone metabolism, as well as some genetically-determined conditions. It has also been used as a prognostic marker in Leukemia. CD38 is highly expressed on thymocytes. It is also expressed by early cells of B and T lineages, NK cells, plasma cells, monocytes and macrophages, and may be detected on cells from Multiple Myeloma, ALL (B and T) and some AML.

Monoclonal antibodies to CD38 have been shown to be useful in subtyping of Lymphomas and Leukemias, inhibition of B-lymphopoiesis, detection of plasma cells, protection of B-cells from apoptosis, and as a marker for activated B and T-cell proliferation.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	SPC32
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Rabbit
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen, Prostate, Salivary Gland		

Presentation
Anti-CD38 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6198	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6199	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6200	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6201	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6202	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6203	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9089-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Funaro A, Malavasi F, J. Biol. Regul. Homeost. Agents. 1999;13(1):54-61
2. Mallone R, Perin PC, Diabetes Metab. Res. Rev. 2006;22(4):284-94
3. Partida-Sanchez S, et al. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 2007;590:171-83
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

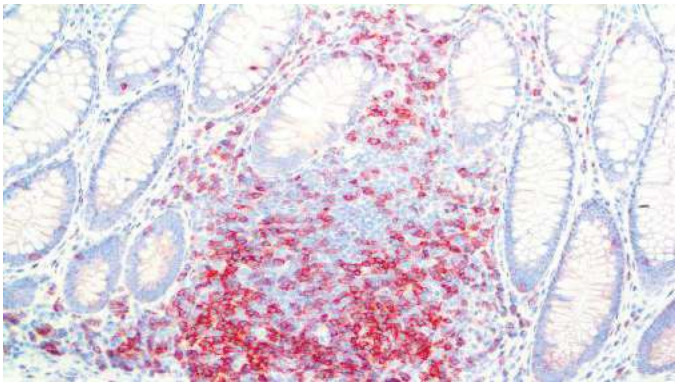
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD45RO

Clone: UCHL-1
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD45RO on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Interleukin-2-dependent human T lymphocytes.

Summary and Explanation
The CD45 family consists of multiple members that are all products of a single complex gene. Three isoforms of CD45 exist: on B-lymphocytes, where the protein is called B220 (its molecular mass is 220 kDA); on naive T-lymphocytes, where it is called CD45RA, and on activated and memory T-lymphocytes, where it is called CD45RO. CD45RO is a single-chain, transmembranous glycoprotein which represents the low molecular weight isoform of the Leukocyte Common Antigen (LCA). It is expressed on most thymocytes, about 45% of peripheral blood T-cells, virtually all T-cells in skin reactive infiltrates, and the majority of T-cell malignancies. It is also found on a subset of B-cells and on exceptional B-cell Lymphomas.

CD45RO (T-Cell, Pan) antibody reacts with thymocytes and activated T-cells, but only on a subpopulation of resting T-cells. This antibody shows no reactivity with B-cells, making it a good marker for T-cell tumors to be phenotyped. In addition, granulocytes and monocytes are also labeled with this antibody. T-Cell, Pan has been designated as CD45RO at The International Leukocyte Typing Workshop.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	UCHL-1
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Mouse, Rat, Non-human Primate
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Breast Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Kidney & Urothelial Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD45RO is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5260	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5261	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5262	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5263	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5264	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5265	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9098-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1 Hall PA, et al. J Clin Path. 1987;40:151-156
2. Smith SH, et al. Immunology. 1986;58:63-70
3. Tworek JA, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 1998;Nov;110(5):582-589
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

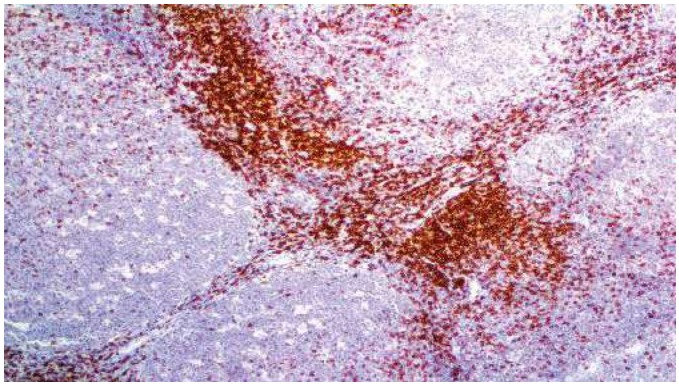
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD7

Clone: LP15
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD7 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Full length of the human CD7 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD7 is a 40 kDa transmembrane, single-chain glycoprotein, which is a member of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily. It is expressed in the majority of immature and mature T-lymphocytes, and T-cell Leukemia. It is also found in natural killer cells, a small subpopulation of normal B-cells and in malignant B-cells. It plays an essential role in T-cell interactions and also in T-cell/B-cell interaction during early lymphoid development.

CD7 is a consistently-expressed T-cell antigen in Lymphoblastic Lymphomas and Leukemias; therefore, it is a useful marker in the identification of such neoplastic proliferations. CD7 is expressed in the majority of mature peripheral T-cells, the majority of post-thymic T-cells, NK cells, some myeloid cells, T-cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia/Lymphoma, Acute Myelogenous Leukemia and Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia. Interestingly, CD7 is conspicuously absent in adult T-cell Leukemia/Lymphoma and is not expressed in Sezary cells.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	LP15
Isotype	IgG2b	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD7 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5162	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5163	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5164	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5165	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5166	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5167	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9106-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Knapp W, et al. Leukocyte typing IV:341. Oxford Univesrity Press, Oxford. 1989
2. Miwa H, et al. Leuk Lymphoma. 1996;21(3-4):239-244
3. Saxena A, et al. Am J Hematol. 1998;58(4):278-284
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

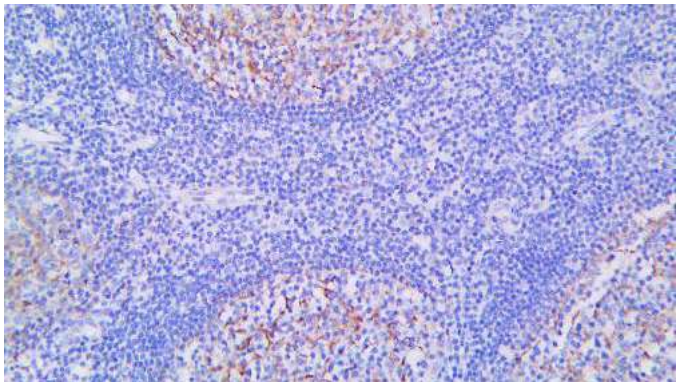
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Clusterin/Apolipoprotein J

Clone: RM437
Rabbit Monoclonal

IVD



Inset: IHC of Clusterin/Apolipoprotein J on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of Clusterin.

Summary and Explanation
The Clusterin protein, also known as Apolipoprotein J, is a 75-80 kDa disulfide-linked heterodimeric protein containing about 30% of N-linked carbohydrate rich in sialic acid. It is a stress-induced cytoprotective chaperone protein regulated by HSF1 and functions similarly to a small heat-shock protein. Clusterin is distributed widely in human tissues and fluids, including normal epithelial cells, plasma, cerebrospinal fluid, breast milk, semen and urine. Clusterin has been implicated in a variety of activities including programmed cell death, regulation of complement mediated cell lysis, membrane recycling, cell-cell adhesion, and src induced transformation. As part of the attack complex of complement, it acts as a complement inhibitor.
Clusterin is expressed in a wide variety of hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic tumors. Overexpression of Clusterin is associated with poor prognosis in breast cancer and chemosensitivity in cervical cancer.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM437
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Placenta, Colon, Kidney, Brain, Liver		
Application	Hematopoetic, Breast Cancer, Cervical Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-Clusterin/Apolipoprotein J is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3821-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3821-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3821-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3821-01	Concentrate	1:25 - 1:100	0.1 mL
BSB-3821-05	Concentrate	1:25 - 1:100	0.5 mL
BSB-3821-1	Concentrate	1:25 - 1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9122-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Jones SE, Jomary C. Clusterin. Int J Biochem Cell Biol. 2002;34(5):427-431. doi:10.1016/s1357-2725(01)00155-8
2. Fritz IB, Burdzy K, Sétchell B, Blaschuk O. Ram rete testis fluid contains a protein (clusterin) which influences cell-cell interactions in vitro. Biol Reprod. 1983;28(5):1173-1188.
3. Lambert JC, Heath S, Even G, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies variants at CLU and CR1 associated with Alzheimer's disease. Nat Genet. 2009;41(10):1094-1099.
4. Redondo M, Villar E, Torres-Muñoz J, Tellez T, Morell M, Petito CK. Overexpression of clusterin in human breast carcinoma. Am J Pathol. 2000;157(2):393-399.
5. Watari H, Kanuma T, Ohta Y, et al. Clusterin expression inversely correlates with chemosensitivity and predicts poor survival in patients with locally advanced cervical cancer treated with cisplatin-based neoadjuvant chemotherapy and radical hysterectomy. Pathol Oncol Res. 2010;16(3):345-352.
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN6262096

anti-CXCL3 antibody (C-Term)

2 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CXCL3
Binding Specificity:	C-Term
Reactivity:	Human, Mouse, Rat
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This CXCL3 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	ELISA, Immunohistochemistry (IHC), Western Blotting (WB)

Product Details

Immunogen:	A synthesized peptide derived from human GRO gamma, corresponding to a region within C-terminal amino acids.
Isotype:	IgG
Specificity:	GRO gamma Antibody detects endogenous levels of total GRO gamma.
Purification:	The antiserum was purified by peptide affinity chromatography using SulfoLink™ Coupling Resin (Thermo Fisher Scientific).

Target Details

Target:	CXCL3
Alternative Name:	CXCL3 (CXCL3 Products)

Target Details

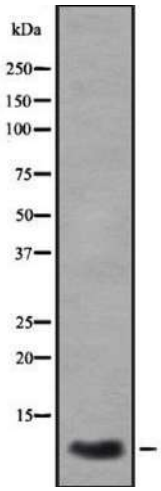
Background:	Description: Ligand for CXCR2 (By similarity). Has chemotactic activity for neutrophils. May play a role in inflammation and exert its effects on endothelial cells in an autocrine fashion. In vitro, the processed form GRO-gamma(5-73) shows a fivefold higher chemotactic activity for neutrophilic granulocytes. Gene: CXCL3
Molecular Weight:	11 kDa
Gene ID:	2921
UniProt:	P19876
Pathways:	Cellular Response to Molecule of Bacterial Origin, Autophagy

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB 1:1000-3000, IHC 1:200, ELISA(peptide) 1:20000-1:40000
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

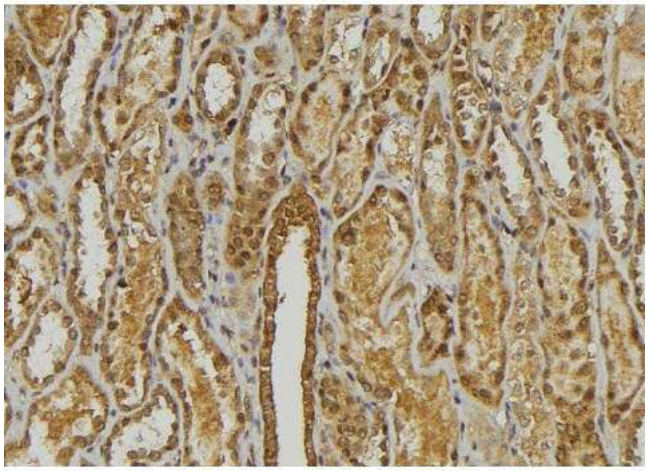
Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	1 mg/mL
Buffer:	Rabbit IgG in phosphate buffered saline , pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.02 % sodium azide and 50 % glycerol.
Preservative:	Sodium azide
Precaution of Use:	This product contains Sodium azide: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Store at -20 °C. Stable for 12 months from date of receipt.
Expiry Date:	12 months



Western Blotting

Image 1. Western blot analysis GROγ using A549 whole cell lysates



Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. ABIN6278471 at 1/100 staining Mouse kidney tissue by IHC-P. The sample was formaldehyde fixed and a heat mediated antigen retrieval step in citrate buffer was performed. The sample was then blocked and incubated with the antibody for 1.5 hours at 22¡ãC. An HRP conjugated goat anti-rabbit antibody was used as the secondary

Histo-Line Laboratories srl V. G. Di Vittorio 30 20090 Pantigliate (MI) | ITALY | www.histoline.com

Hairy Cell Leukemia; Clone DBA.44

Catalog Number	Format	Volume
A00015-0002	(Ready-To-Use)	2 ml
A00015-0007	(Ready-To-Use)	7 ml
A00015-0025	(Ready-To-Use)	25 ml

Intended Use

For In Vitro Diagnostic use. This antibody is intended for the qualitative visualization of the anatomical elements listed in the Specificity section. It is intended to be used within an Immunohistochemistry (IHC) procedure on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) human tissue followed by visualization by light microscopy. Any diagnostic interpretation of the results of this antibody is to be complemented by morphological studies using proper controls and should be evaluated within the context of the patient's clinical history and other diagnostic tests by a qualified pathologist.

Description

Titer/Working Dilution: Ready-to-Use: No further dilution required.

Species: Mouse

Immunogen: BALB/C mice were injected with Deau cell line established from a diffuse large cell lymphoma of centroblastic type.

Clone: DBA.44

Isotype: IgM, Kappa.

Entrez Gene ID: N/A

Hu Chromosome Loc.: N/A

Synonyms: N/A

Mol. Wt. of Antigen: N/A

Format: Ready-To-Use antibody has been pretitered and quality controlled to work on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded as well as acetone fixed cryostat tissue sections. No further titration is required.

Specificity: This antibody reacts with an unknown, fixation-resistant antigen expressed by mantle zone lymphocytes, reactive immunoblasts, monocytoid B cells, and a small proportion of high- and low-grade lymphomas. This antibody reacts with over 97% of hairy cell leukaemia as well as about 35% of high grade B cell lymphomas. It reacts with B lymphocytes, cells of mantle zone and immunoblasts outside the lymphoid tissues.

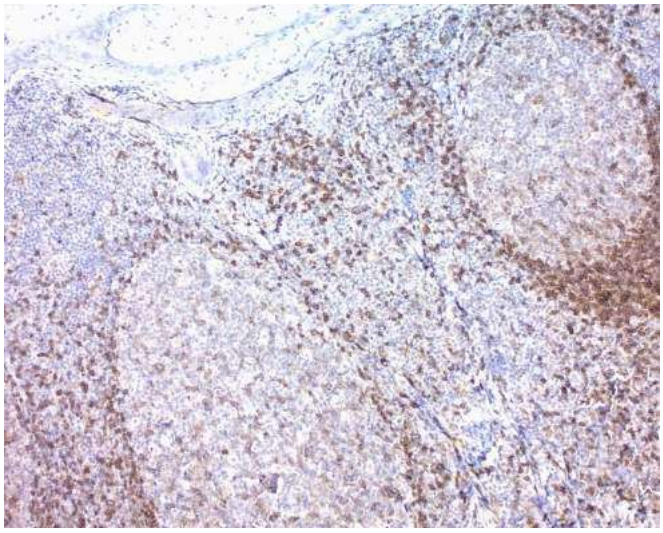
Background: This antibody is useful for the classification of hairy cell leukemia, and splenic lymphomas with villous lymphocytes.

Species Reactivity: Human, Others-not known

Positive Control: Tonsil

Cellular Localization: Cell membrane, however a dot-like paranuclear reaction is observed in immunoblasts.

Microbiological State: Nonsterile.



Human tonsil stained using Hairy Cell Leukemia; Clone DBA.44. Pretreatment with Tris-EDTA HIER Solution pH 9.0 for 5 minutes, PolyTek Anti-Mouse Polymerized HRP and DAB Chromogen/Substrate (High Contrast). Counterstained with Hematoxylin, Mayer's (Lillie's Modification). Final magnification 100X.

Materials and Reagents Required but not Provided

1. Control tissue and reagents
2. Xylene, graded alcohols, and deionized/distilled water
3. Antibody Diluent.
4. IHC detection system. Suggested: Histo-Line Cat# ABZ125 "CRF Anti-Polyvalent HRPPolymer" and Histo-Line Cat# ACV500 "DAB Chromogen/Substrate Kit (High Contrast)".
5. Wash buffer for rinses (Histo-Line Cat# TBT500)
6. HIER Retrieval Solution
7. Hematoxylin counterstain and bluing reagent (Histo-Line Cat# HMM500 and BRT500)
8. Mounting medium and coverslips

Note: Histo-Line Laboratories has a wide range of IHC reagents and ancillaries that can be found at ww.histoline.com.

Procedure

1. Tissue Section Pretreatment (Required): Staining of formalin fixed, paraffin embedded tissue sections is significantly enhanced by pretreatment with pH 9 HIER Solution (see Histo-Line catalog# TES for instructions).

2. Primary Antibody Incubation Time: We suggest an incubation period of 30 minutes at room temperature. However, depending upon the fixation conditions and the staining system employed, optimal incubation should be determined by the user.

3. Visualization: For maximum staining intensity we recommend the "CRF Anti-Polyvalent HRP Polymer" (Histo-Line catalog# ABZ125, see IFU for instructions) combined with the "DAB Chromogen/Substrate Bulk Pack (High Contrast)" (Histo-Line catalog# ACV500, see IFU for instructions).

Storage and Stability

Do not Freeze. Store at 2-8°C. Return to 2-8° immediately after use. Do not use after expiration date printed on label. Verify visually that antibody has not been contaminated before use. Do not use if reagent becomes cloudy or precipitates.

Storage: 2° C 8° C

Histo - Laboratories, srl.
Via G di Vittorio 30
Pantigliate (MI)
Italia

CE IVD

Emergo Europe
Prinsessegracht 20
2514 AP The Hague, The Netherlands

Histo-Line Laboratories srl V. G. Di Vittorio 30 20090 Pantigliate (MI) | ITALY | www.histoline.com

Limitations

Immunohistochemistry is a complex technique involving both histological and immunological detection methods. Tissue processing and handling prior to immunostaining can cause inconsistent results. Variations in fixation and embedding or the inherent nature of the tissue specimen may cause variations in results. Endogenous peroxidase activity or pseudoperoxidase activity in erythrocytes and endogenous biotin may cause non-specific staining depending on detection system used. This data sheet's recommendations and procedures were validated using Histo-Line IHC reagents and maynot be suitable for other detection systems.

Precautions

1. Contains Sodium Azide as a preservative (0.09% w/v), do not ingest. Sodium Azide may react with lead and copper plumbing to form highly explosive metal azides. Upon disposal, flush with large volumes of water to prevent azide build-up in plumbing. This product contains no hazardous material at a reportable concentration according to U.S. 29 CFR 1910.1200, OSHA Hazardous Communication Standard and EC Directive 91/155/EC.
2. Do not pipette by mouth.
3. Avoid contact of reagents and specimens with skin and mucous membranes.
4. Avoid microbial contamination of reagents or increased nonspecific staining may occur.
5. The user must validate any procedures and recommendations that differ from this data sheet.
6. The SDS may be found at Histo-Line.com

References

1. Al Saati et al. Blood 74: 2476, 1989.

Warranty

No products or "Instructions For Use (IFU)" are to be construed as a recommendation for use in violation of any patents. We make no representations, warranties or assurances as to the accuracy or completeness of information provided on our IFU or website. Our warranty is limited to the actual price paid for the product. Histo-Line Laboratories, is not liable for any property damage, personal injury, time or effort or economic loss caused by our products.

Storage: 2° C 8° C

Histo - Laboratories, srl.
Via G di Vittorio 30
Pantigliate (MI)
Italia

CE

Emergo Europe
Prinsessegracht 20
2514 AP The Hague, The Netherlands

Datasheet for ABIN2854983

anti-Factor VII antibody

2 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	Factor VII (F7)
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This Factor VII antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	Recombinant protein encompassing a sequence within the center region of human Factor VII. The exact sequence is proprietary.
Isotype:	IgG
Specificity:	Upon activation of the factor VII, proteolytic cleavage of the peptide bond between Arg(152) and Ile(153) converts Factor VII (FVII) to an activated two-chain form (FVIIa). A heavy chain containing a catalytic domain and a light chain containing 2 EGF-like domains are generated. Since the immunogen sequence locates within the heavy chain, it should recognize both Factor VII and Factor VIIa.
Cross-Reactivity:	Human, Mouse
Characteristics:	Rabbit polyclonal antibody to Factor VII (coagulation factor VII (serum prothrombin conversion accelerator)) Factor VII antibody [N3C3]

Product Details

Purification:	Purified by antigen-affinity chromatography.

Target Details

Target:	Factor VII (F7)
Alternative Name:	coagulation factor VII (F7 Products)
Background:	This gene encodes coagulation factor VII which is a vitamin K-dependent factor essential for hemostasis. This factor circulates in the blood in a zymogen form, and is converted to an active form by either factor IXa, factor Xa, factor XIIa, or thrombin by minor proteolysis. Upon activation of the factor VII, a heavy chain containing a catalytic domain and a light chain containing 2 EGF-like domains are generated, and two chains are held together by a disulfide bond. In the presence of factor III and calcium ions, the activated factor then further activates the coagulation cascade by converting factor IX to factor IXa and/or factor X to factor Xa. Alternative splicing of this gene results in 2 transcripts. Defects in this gene can cause coagulopathy. Cellular Localization: Secreted
Molecular Weight:	52 kDa
Gene ID:	2155
UniProt:	P08709
Pathways:	Response to Growth Hormone Stimulus, Platelet-derived growth Factor Receptor Signaling

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB: 1:500-1:3000. IHC-P: 1:100-1:1000. Optimal dilutions/concentrations should be determined by the researcher. Not tested in other applications.
Comment:	Positive Control: NIH-3T3
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

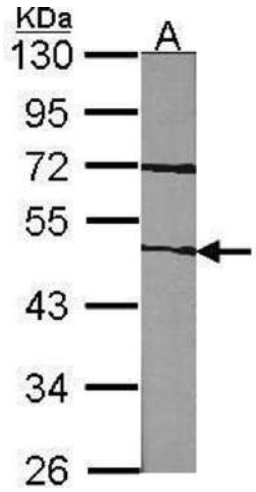
Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	2.32 mg/mL
Buffer:	1XPBS pH 7, 20 % Glycerol, 0.025 % ProClin 300

Handling

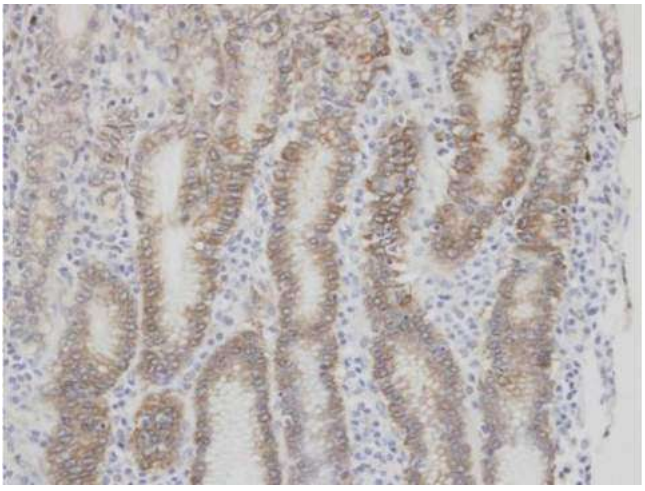
Preservative:	ProClin
Precaution of Use:	This product contains ProClin: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C,-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Store as concentrated solution. Centrifuge briefly prior to opening vial. For short-term storage (1-2 weeks), store at 4°C. For long-term storage, aliquot and store at -20°C or below. Avoid multiple freeze-thaw cycles.

Validation report #104437 for Cleavage Under Targets and Release Using Nuclease (CUT&RUN)



Western Blotting

Image 1. WB Image Sample (30 ug of whole cell lysate) A:NIH-3T3 10% SDS PAGE antibody diluted at 1:1000



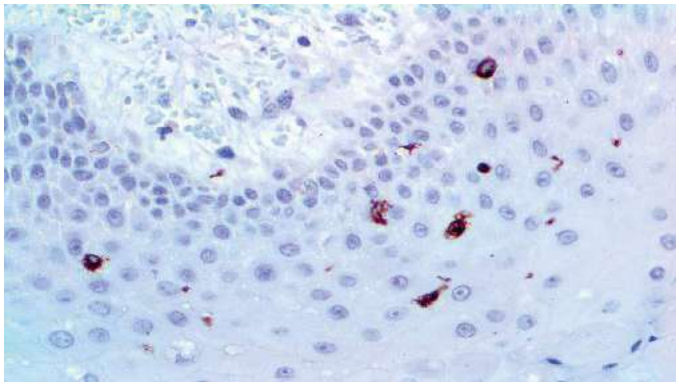
Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. IHC-P Image Immunohistochemical analysis of paraffin-embedded human normal gastric epithelium (gland) , using F7, antibody at 1:100 dilution.

Langerin

Clone: 12D6
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Langerin on a FFPE Skin Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein representing the external domain of the Langerin molecule.

Summary and Explanation
Langerin is a type II transmembrane cell surface receptor produced by Langerhans Cells, which are immature dendritic cells of the epidermis and mucosa. Epidermal LCs possess strong immunohistochemistry capacity and play a central role in the initiation and regulation of immune responses. Langerin is localized in the Birbeck granules, organelles present in the cytoplasm of Langerhans cells and consisting of superimposed and zippered membranes. It is a C-type lectin with mannose binding specificity, and it has been proposed that mannose binding by this protein leads to internalization of antigen into Birbeck granules and providing access to a nonclassical antigen-processing pathway.

Human spleen, lymph node, thymus, liver, lung and heart express langerin protein. Langerin protein expression has utility in differentiating Langerhans cell histiocytosis from other non-Langerhans cell histiocytic proliferations.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	12D6
Isotype	IgG2b	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Skin, Breast, Prostate, Cervix, Liver, Salivary Gland, Langerhans Histiocytosis		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissues		

Presentation
Anti-Langerin is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6842	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6843	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6844	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6845	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6846	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6847	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9257-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Valladeau J, et al. Immunity. 2000; 12(1):71-81
2. Valladeau J, et al. Journal of Immunology. 2002; 168(2):782-92
3. De Witte L, et al. Nature Medicine. 2007; 13(3):367-71
4. Turville S, et al. Journal of Leukocyte Biology. 2003; 74(5):710-8
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN293627

anti-LAT antibody (Cytoplasmic Domain)

2 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	50 µg
Target:	LAT
Binding Specificity:	Cytoplasmic Domain
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Mouse
Clonality:	Monoclonal
Conjugate:	This LAT antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), Immunohistochemistry (IHC), Immunoprecipitation (IP), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Brand:	IHC-plus™
Immunogen:	Recombinant human LAT. Type of Immunogen: Recombinant protein
Clone:	LAT1111
Isotype:	IgG1
Specificity:	Partial recombinant protein (cytoplasmic domain of human LAT)
Purification:	Affinity purified

Target Details

Target:	LAT
Alternative Name:	LAT1 / LAT (LAT Products)
Background:	Name/Gene ID: LAT Synonyms: LAT, p36-38, Pp36, LAT1
Gene ID:	27040
UniProt:	O43561
Pathways:	TCR Signaling, Fc-epsilon Receptor Signaling Pathway

Application Details

Application Notes:	Approved: IHC, IHC-P (10 µg/mL), IP, WB Usage: Immunohistochemistry: This antibody was validated for use in immunohistochemistry on a panel of 21 formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) human tissues after heat induced antigen retrieval in pH 6.0 citrate buffer. After incubation with the primary antibody, slides were incubated with biotinylated secondary antibody, followed by alkaline phosphatase-streptavidin and chromogen. The stained slides were evaluated by a pathologist to confirm staining specificity. The optimal working concentration for this antibody was determined to be 10 µg/mL.
Comment:	Target Species of Antibody: Human
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

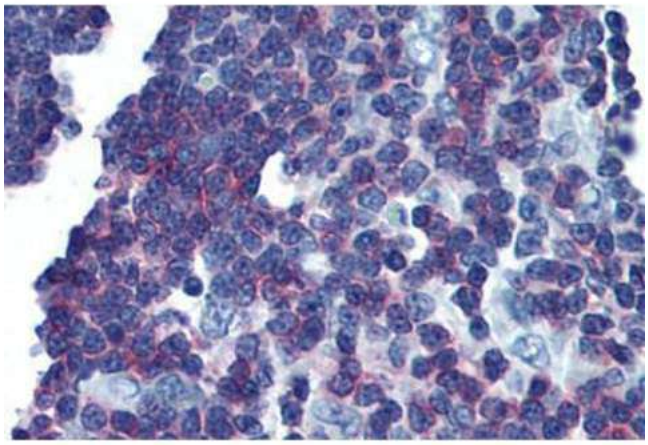
Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	Lot specific
Buffer:	Phosphate-buffered solution, pH 7.2, 0.09 % sodium azide.
Preservative:	Sodium azide
Precaution of Use:	This product contains Sodium azide: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C

Handling

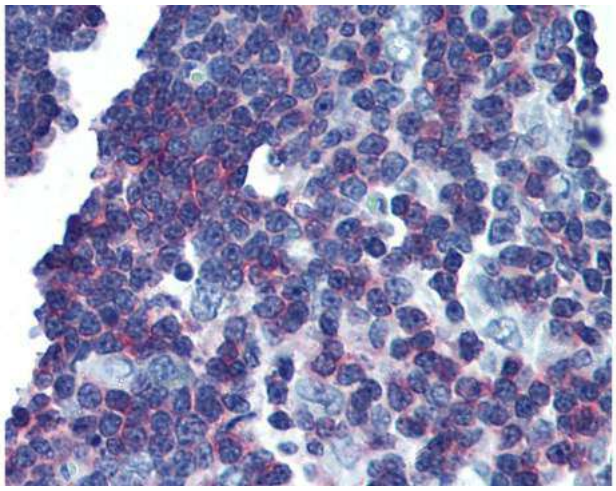
Storage Comment:	Store at 4°C.

Images



Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections)

Image 1. Human Thymus (formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded) stained with LAT antibody ABIN293627 at 10 ug/ml followed by biotinylated anti-mouse IgG secondary antibody ABIN481714, alkaline phosphatase-streptavidin and chromogen.



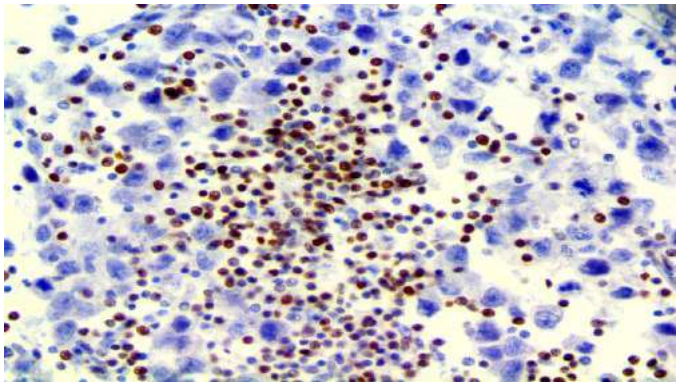
Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. Anti-LAT antibody IHC of human thymus. Immunohistochemistry of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue after heat-induced antigen retrieval. Antibody concentration 10 ug/ml.

LEF-1

Clone: EP310
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of LEF-1 on a FFPE Testicular Carcinoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The LEF-1 antibody, clone EP310, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No. 's 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human LEF-1 protein.

Summary and Explanation
Lymphoid enhancer-binding factor 1 (LEF1) is a protein that in humans is encoded by the LEF-1gene with a 48-kD nuclear protein that is expressed in pre-B and T cells. LEF-1 coupling with β-catenin, functions as a key nuclear mediator of WNT/β-catenin signaling, which regulates cell proliferation and survival. LEF-1 has an important role in lymphopoiesis and is normally expressed in T and pro-B cells but not mature B cells. LEF1-mediated canonical Wnt signaling is required for morphogenesis of these skin appendages during embryogenesis. In normal lymphoid tissues, LEF-1 is nuclear localized and observed predominantly in T cells of the paracortical regions; staining was undetected in B cells.
LEF-1 is highly overexpressed and associated with disease progression and poor prognosis in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Strong nuclear expression of LEF1 has been observed in majority of chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma cases and LEF-1 is not detected in other small B cell lymphomas. Gene expression profiling revealed overexpression of LEF-1 in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL)/small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL). LEF-1 immunostaining has been detected in all neoplastic cells of CLL/SLL cases. LEF-1 was identified in 50% of high grade follicular lymphoma and 38% of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, but not in mantle cell lymphoma or marginal zone lymphoma. Recently, high LEF-1 was demonstrated as a favorable prognostic marker in cytogenetically normal acute myeloid leukemia. Due to its high sensitivity, LEF-1 has been proposed to be a suitable immunohistochemical marker for diagnosis and differential diagnosis for CLL/SLL.
Alternately spliced isoforms may play additional roles in regulating cell growth in colon carcinoma, and nuclear LEF-1 immunostaining was detected in 36% of adenocarcinoma brain metastases.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP310
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Breast, Tonsil, Breast Carcinoma, Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma Langerhans Histiocytosis		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Brain Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-LEF-1 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3377	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3378	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3379	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3380	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3381	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3382	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9259-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability

This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Entrez Gene: LEF1 lymphoid enhancer binding factor 1 [Homo sapiens (human)]. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gene?Db=gene&Cmd=ShowDetailView&TermToSearch=51176
2. Milatovich A, et al. Gene for lymphoid enhancer-binding factor 1 (LEF1) mapped to human chromosome 4 (q23-q25) and mouse chromosome 3 near Egf". Genomics. 1992; 11 (4): 1040–8.
3. Erdfelder F, et al. High lymphoid enhancer- binding factor-1 expression is associated with disease progression and poor prognosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Hematology Reports. 2 (1).
4. Boras-Granic K, et al. Lef1 is required for the transition of Wnt signaling from mesenchymal to epithelial cells in the mouse embryonic mammary gland. Dev Biol. 2006 Jul 1; 295(1):219-31.
5. Gandhirajan RK, et al. Small molecule inhibitors of Wnt/beta-catenin/lef-1 signaling induces apoptosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells in vitro and in vivo. Neoplasia. 2010 Apr;12(4):326-35.
6. Tandon B, et al. Nuclear overexpression of lymphoid-enhancer-binding factor 1 identifies chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma in small B-cell lymphomas. Mod Pathol. 2011 Nov;24(11):1433-43.
7. Shu-Hong Wang, et al. The balance between two isoforms of LEF-1 regulates colon carcinoma growth. BMC Gastroenterol. 2012; 12: 53.
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

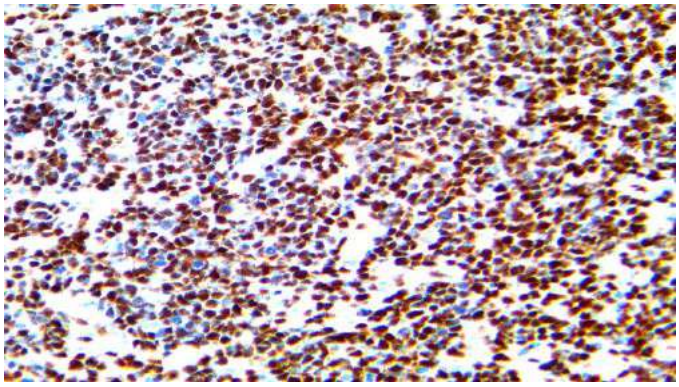
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

LMO2

Clone: RBT-LMO2
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of LMO2 on a FFPE Lymphoblastic Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to the N-Terminal of the human LMO2 protein.

Summary and Explanation
LIM domain only 2 (rhombotin-like 1), also known as LIM Domain Only Protein 2 and T-Cell Translocation Protein 2, is a protein which in humans is encoded by the LMO2 gene. LMO2 encodes a cysteine-rich, two LIM domain protein that is required for yolk sac erythropoiesis. The LMO2 protein has a central and crucial role in hematopoietic development and is highly conserved.

HGAL and LMO2 have been found helpful in classifying difficult cases of Follicular Lymphoma (FL) as an adjunct in the identification of FL of the nongastric GI tract. LMO2 expression has been reported to be special feature of GC DLBCL (Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma of germinal center subtype) which can be used as a diagnostic marker. LMO2 has shown usefulness as part of an IHC panel of germinal center-associated markers in eliminating cases of Diffuse Follicle Center Lymphoma. This is accomplished by taking into consideration the histologic and immunoarchitectural spectrum of Nodal Marginal Zone Lymphoma (NMZL) and the immunohistochemical analysis for CD43, CD23, CD21, BCL6, HGAL, and LMO2 in the diagnosis of NMZL.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-LMO2
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Mouse
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Placenta, Follicular and Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-LMO2 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3574	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3575	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3576	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3577	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3578	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3579	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9262-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Boehm T, et al. "The rhombotin family of cysteine-rich LIM-domain oncogenes: distinct members are involved in T-cell translocations to human chromosomes 11p15 and 11p13". Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 1995; 88 (10): 4367–71.
2. Warren AJ, et al. "The oncogenic cysteine-rich LIM domain protein rbtn2 is essential for erythroid development". Cell. 1994; 78 (1): 45–57.
3. Chapman-Fredricks J, et al. Usefulness of HGAL and LMO2 immunohistochemistry in the identification of follicular lymphomas of the non-gastric gastrointestinal tract. Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol. 2013 May; 21(3):200-4.
4. Shams TM. High expression of LMO2 in Hodgkin, Burkitt and germinal center diffuse large B cell lymphomas. J Egypt Natl Canc Inst. 2011 Dec;23(4):147-53.
5. Salama ME, et al. Immunoarchitectural patterns in nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma: a study of 51 cases. Am J Clin Pathol. 2009 Jul;132(1):39-49.
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

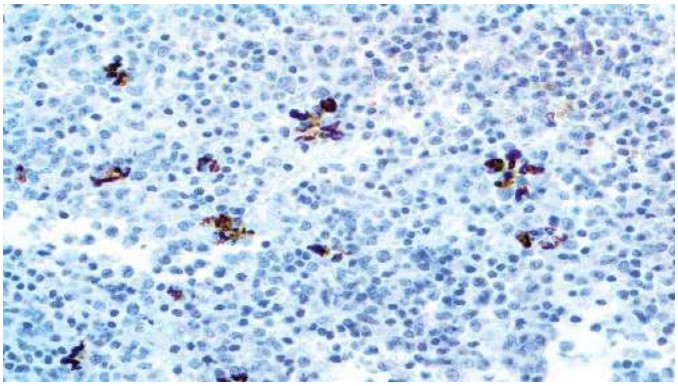
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Perforin

Clone: 5B10
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Perforin on a FFPE Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein corresponding to C-terminal region of human perforin.

Summary and Explanation
Perforin is a cytolytic protein found in the granules of Cytotoxic T lymphocytes and NK cells. Upon degranulation, perforin inserts itself into the target cell's plasma membrane, forming a pore. It enables granzymes to enter the target cells and activate apoptosis, the cell death program. Although some investigators report a cytolytic potential of CD4+ T cells, it appears more likely that CD8+ T cells are the major effector population in Th1- associated inflammatory skin diseases. The role of perforin-mediated cytotoxicity has been demonstrated in various autoimmune diseases. In vitro and in vivo studies suggest that the cytotoxicity of CTLs may be mediated by cytotoxic granules in certain inflammatory diseases in humans. In addition, it seems that T-cell cytotoxicity against keratinocytes is mediated by perforin in some inflammatory skin diseases.

Other authors suggest that perforin may have a dual role in alloimmune response (organ transplant applications). In one regard, it has a cytolytic function in acute rejection, and, in contrast, it may be responsible for downregulating both CD4- and CD8-mediated alloimmune response.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	5B10
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Perinuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Spleen		
Application	Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-Perforin is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2105	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2106	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2107	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2108	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2109	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2110	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9343-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Tschopp J, et al. Nature. 1986; 322(6082):831-4
2. Chu PG, et al. Ann Diagn Pathol. 1999 April; 3(2):104-33
3. Bittmann I, et al. Virchows Arch. 2004 Oct; 445(4):375-81
4. d'Amore ES, et al. Pediatr Dev Pathol. 2007 May-June; 10(3):181-91
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

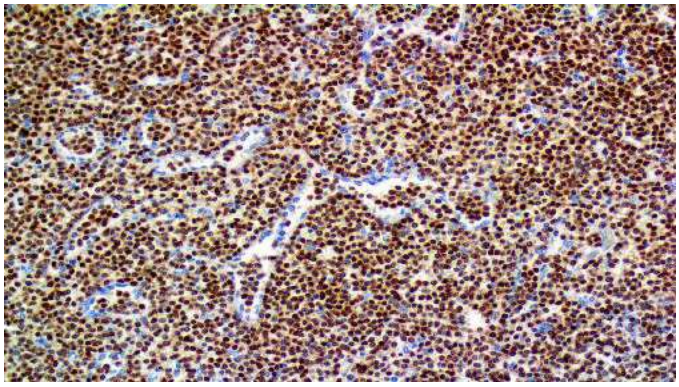
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

T-Bet/TBX-2

Clone: EP263
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of T-Bet/TBX-2 on a FFPE Hairy Cell Leukemia Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human TBX21 protein.

Summary and Explanation
T-box transcription factor TBX21, also known as T-bet , is a T-box transcription factor, is expressed in CD4+ T-lymphocytes committed to T-helper (Th)1 T-cell development from naïve T-helper precursor cells (Thp) and redirects Th2 T cells to Th1 development.

T-bet is expressed in CD4+ T lymphocytes in normal tissues. In lymphoid malignancies, TBX21 has been found in a subset of T-cell lymphomas with Th1 T cell differentiation, a subset of B-cell or Tcells, non-Hodgkin's lymphomas, majority of Hodgkin's lymphomas and precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoblastic
lymphomas. However, B-cell neoplasms derived from pregerminal center or germinal center B-cells, including mantle cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, and Burkitt lymphoma are negative for T-bet. Therefore, anti-T-bet should serve as a useful marker for the diagnosis and subtyping of B-cell and T-cell lymphoproliferative disorders. T-bet is a useful marker for Hodgkin's lymphoma and also helpful in identification of hairy cell leukemia.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP263
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Spleen, Tonsil, Cervix, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma, Hairy Cell Leukemia, Bladder TCC		
Application	Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-T-Bet/TBX-2 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume/Qty*
BSB 2601	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2602	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2603	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2604	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 2605	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 2606	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9395-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Szabo SJ, et al. Cell. 2000; 100(6):665-9
2. Zhang WX, et al. Genomics. 2001; 70(1):41-8
3. Harashima A, et al. Leuk Res. 2005 Jul; 29(7):841-8
4. Marafi oti T, et al. Am J Pathol. 2003; 162:861-71
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN761396

anti-CD200 antibody (AA 41-140)

1 Validation | 2 Images | 1 Publication

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CD200
Binding Specificity:	AA 41-140
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This CD200 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), ELISA, Immunohistochemistry (Frozen Sections) (IHC (fro)), Immunofluorescence (Cultured Cells) (IF (cc)), Immunofluorescence (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IF (p)), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	KLH conjugated synthetic peptide derived from human CD200
Isotype:	IgG
Cross-Reactivity:	Human
Predicted Reactivity:	Mouse,Rat
Purification:	Purified by Protein A.

Target Details

Target:	CD200

Target Details

Alternative Name:	Cd200 (CD200 Products)
Background:	Synonyms: MRC, MOX1, MOX2, OX-2, OX-2 membrane glycoprotein, CD200, My033 Background: Costimulates T-cell proliferation. May regulate myeloid cell activity in a variety of tissues.
Gene ID:	4345
UniProt:	P41217

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB 1:300-5000
	ELISA 1:500-1000
	IHC-P 1:200-400
	IHC-F 1:100-500
	IF(IHC-P) 1:50-200
	IF(IHC-F) 1:50-200
	IF(ICC) 1:50-200

Restrictions:	For Research Use only

Handling

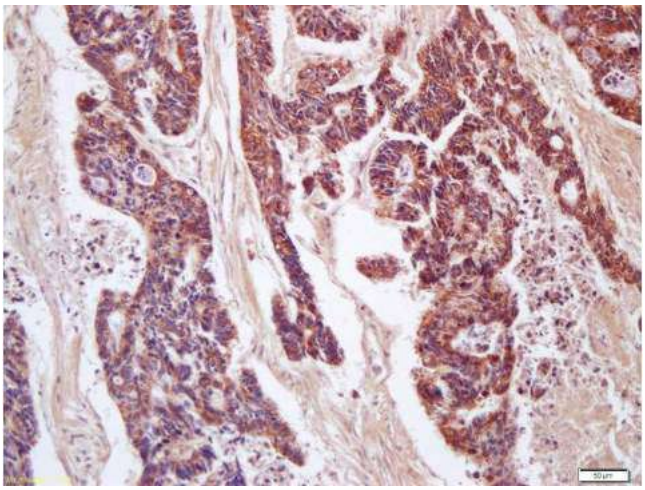
Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	1 μg/μL
Buffer:	0.01M TBS(pH 7.4) with 1 % BSA, 0.02 % Proclin300 and 50 % Glycerol.
Preservative:	ProClin
Precaution of Use:	This product contains ProClin: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C,-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Shipped at 4°C. Store at -20°C for one year. Avoid repeated freeze/thaw cycles.
Expiry Date:	12 months

Publications

Product cited in:	Clark, Arredondo, Dhesy-Thind: "The CD200 tolerance-signaling molecule and its receptor, CD200R1, are expressed in human placental villus trophoblast and in peri-implant decidua by 5

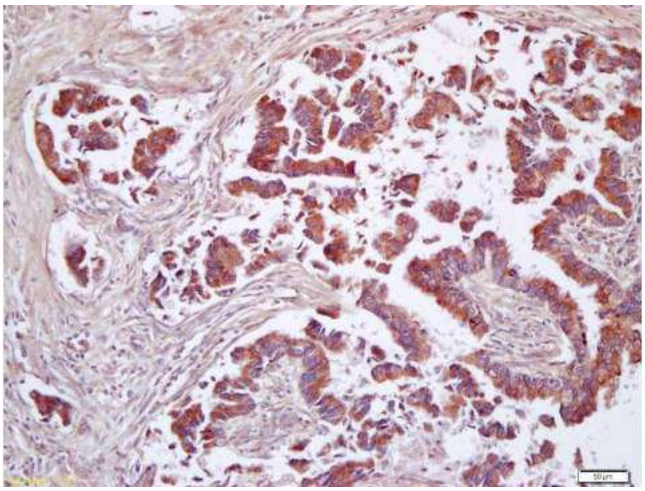
weeks' gestation." in: **Journal of reproductive immunology**, Vol. 112, pp. 20-3, (2015) (PubMed).

Images



Immunohistochemistry

Image 1. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human colon carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining



Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human lung carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining

Successfully validated (Immunohistochemistry (IHC))

by Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine, McMaster University

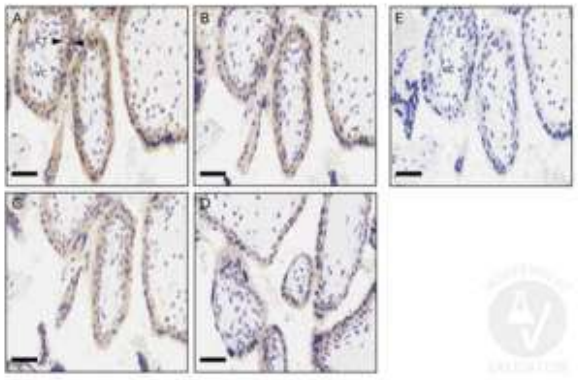
Report Number: 101517

Date: Jul 11 2017

Target:	CD200
Lot Number:	AG06145442
Method validated:	Immunohistochemistry (IHC)
Positive Control:	Human 7 week normal karyotype elective termination placenta
Negative Control:	Placental villus from 7w gestation karyotype-normal pregnancy, stained with KLH antibody ABIN401183
Notes:	Passed. ABIN761396 specifically labels the CD200 in human placental tissue.
Primary Antibody:	ABIN761396
Secondary Antibody:	Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232)
Protocol:	• Fix human placental tissue in 10% buffered formalin for 24h at RT. • Process and embed tissue in paraffin. • Cut paraffin blocks with a Leica CM2255 Microtome into 4µm sections. • Affix sections to positively charged slides and air dry ON at RT. • Deway and hydrate the slides on an automated Leica BOND Rx stainer. • Antigen retrieval on the Leica BOND Rx automated stainer using epitope retrieval buffer 2 (Leica, AR9640, lot ER20172). • Stain slides with primary ◦ Rabbit anti-CD200 antibody (AA 45-95) antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN761396, lot 980502W), ◦ rabbit anti-CD200 Receptor 1-Like (CD200R1L) (AA 150-200) antibody(antibodies-online, ABIN1715098, lot 9A13M60), or ◦ rabbit anti-KLH antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN401183, lot 304770) • diluted 1:200 in Power Vision IHC Super Blocker (Leica, PV6122). The staining protocol incorporates a modified Leica standard protocol IHC-F (which omits the post-primary step) and uses the standard times outlined in the machine protocol. • Stain sections with Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232) containing peroxidase block, post primary antibody, polymer as well as DAB chromogen and hematoxylin counterstain for times outlined in the standard protocol IHC-F. • Remove slides from the Leica Bond Rx and then dehydrate in ethanol and clear in xylene. • Mount slides in permount mounting medium (Fisher Scientific, SP15-500, lot 162767).

	• After the slide-coverslip edges are dry, scan slides using Imagescope and photograph at 400x.
Experimental Notes:	• Several dilutions from 1:200 to 1:400 of ABIN761396 were tested and 1:200 was found to be optimal. • The staining pattern of ABIN761396 matches our results with the rabbit anti-CD200 polyclonal antibody RB846 and observations made by others. It is also consistent with staining with the CD200R1L antibody ABIN1715098).

Image for Validation report #101517



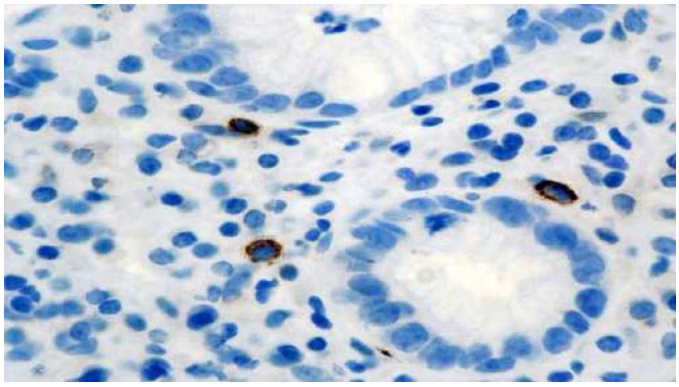
Validation image no. 1 for anti-CD200 (CD200) (AA 41-140) antibody (ABIN761396)

Staining with ABIN761396 at dilutions 1:200, 1:250, 1:300, and 1:400 (A, B, C, and D) using a 7 week elective termination of a pregnancy that tested negative for trisomies (Clark et al. (2017) Am. J. Reprod. Immunol). Optimal staining was obtained at 1:200 dilution. Anti-KLH control (E) at 1:200 was negative.

Tryptase

Clone: G3
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Tryptase on a FFPE H Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human tryptase protein.

Summary and Explanation
Tryptase is the most abundant secretory granule-derived serine proteinase contained in mast cells and has recently been used as a marker for mast cell activation. It is involved in allergenic response and is suspected to act as a mitogen for fibroblast lines. Elevated levels of serum tryptase occur in both anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions, but a negative test does not exclude anaphylaxis. Mast cells contain a number of preformed chemical mediators such as histamine, chymase, carboxypeptidase and proteolytic tryptase.

Human mast cell tryptase is considered to be an important marker of mast cell activation as well as an important mediator of inflammation. Anti-tryptase is a good marker for mast cells, basophils, and their derivatives.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	G3
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	CytoPlasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Mast Cell Containing Tissues, Uterus		
Application	Hematopoietic		

Presentation
Anti-Tryptase is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5987	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5988	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5989	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5990	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5991	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5992	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9420-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Aoki, et al. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2003;130(3):216-223
2. Ghott, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2003;27(7):1013-1019
3. Fiorucci L, et al. Cell Mol Life Sci. 2004;61(11):1278-1295
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

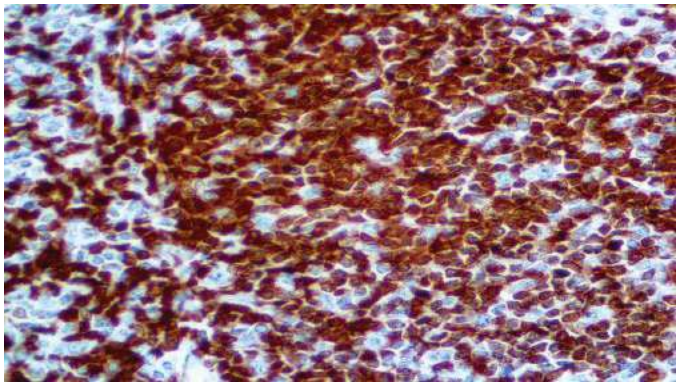
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Zap-70

Clone: 2F3.2
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Zap-70 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
GST-fusion to tandem SH2 domains of human ZAP-70 corresponding to residues 1-254.

Summary and Explanation
ZAP-70 is an abbreviation for Zeta-chain-associated protein kinase 70 (70 kDa). The protein is a member of the protein-tyrosine kinase family. ZAP-70 is normally expressed in T-cells and natural killer cells and has a critical role in the initiation of T-cell signaling.

ZAP-70 in B-cells is used as a prognostic marker in identifying different forms of Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL). ZAP-70 protein is expressed in leukemic cells in approximately 25% of Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL) cases as well. ZAP-70 expression is an excellent surrogate marker for the distinction between the Ig-mutated (ZAP-70 negative) and Ig-unmutated (ZAP-70 positive) CLL subtypes and can identify patient groups with divergent clinical courses. The ZAP-70 positive Ig-unmutated CLL cases have a poorer prognosis.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	2F3.2
Isotype	IgG2a	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-Zap-70 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6036	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6037	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6038	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6039	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 6040	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 6041	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9431-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Wiestner A, et al. Blood. 2003;101(12):4944-4951
2. Crespo M, et al. N Engl J Med. 2003;348:1764-1775
3. Chen L, et al. Blood. 2002;100(13):4609-14
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

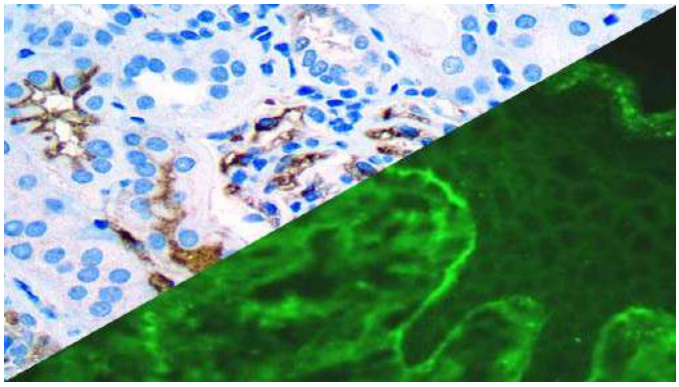
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgA

Clone: Polyclonal
Rabbit Polyclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of IgA on a FFPE Kidney Tissue and IF on a Frozen Bullous Dermatosis Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human IgA secretory component protein.

Summary and Explanation
Immunoglobulin A (IgA) is the main immunoglobulin in mucous secretions, including tears, saliva, and colostrum, as well as respiratory, intestinal, prostatic, and vaginal secretions. It is also found in small amounts in blood. Because it is resistant to degradation by enzymes, secretory IgA provides protection against microbes proliferating in body secretions, especially those of the digestive and respiratory tracts.

IgA antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgA alpha chains. It is extremely useful when identifying Acute Leukemias, IgA Myelomas, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived Hodgkin's Lymphomas. However, due to the restricted expression of heavy and light chains in these diseases, demonstration of B-cell Lymphomas is possible with clonal gene-rearrangement studies. Lupus nephritis is an inflammation of the kidneys caused by Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Immunofluorescence reveals positively for IgG, IgA, IgM, C3, and C1q.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Polyclonal	**Clone**	Polyclonal
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Lymph Node, Kidney, Colon		
Application	Leukemia, Histiocytic, Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgA is a purified immunoglobulin fraction of rabbit antiserum that is filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3054	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3055	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3056	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3057	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 3058	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 3059	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9233-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Arnold A, et al. New Eng J Med. 1983;309:1593-1599
2. Taylor CR, et al. Ibid. pp179-202
3. Hertel BF, et al. New Eng J Med. 1980;302:1293-1297
4. Taylor CR, Arch Path Lab Med. 1978;102:113-121
5. Warnake R, et al. Masson Publishing USA. 1981;203-221
6. Benz RL. Immunoglobulin M nephropathy in a patient with systemic lupus. Am J Med Sci. 2011 Dec;342(6):530-2.
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012 https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

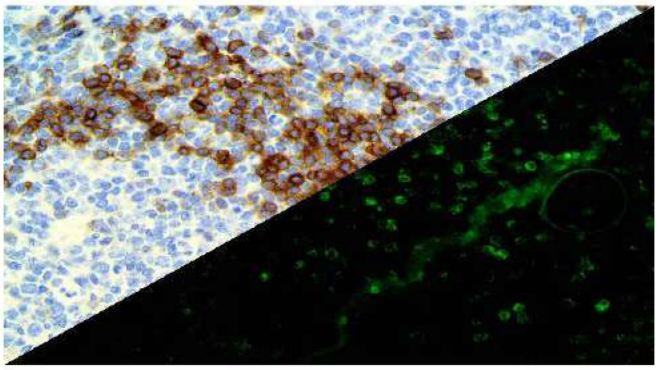
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgD

Clone: EP173
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgD on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The IgD antibody, clone EP173., has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human IgD protein.

Summary and Explanation
IgD makes up about 1% of proteins in the plasma membranes of immature B-lymphocytes (coexpressed with IgM) and is also found in serum in very small amounts. It is monomeric and incorporates the alpha-heavy chain in its structure. IgD's function is currently unknown, as mice lacking IgD seem to retain normal immune responses (implying redundancy if not lack of function), and IgD ceases to be expressed in activated B-lymphocytes. It may function as a regulatory antigen receptor. IgD antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgD delta chains. This antibody is useful when identifying Leukemias, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived from Lymphomas, specifically Marginal Zone Lymphoma.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP173
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen		
Application	Lymphomas, Hodgkin's & Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgD is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2957	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2958	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2959	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2960	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2961	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2962	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9234-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Campo E, Miquel R, Krenacs L, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1999;Jan;23(1):59-68
2. Mori S, Hagiwara S, Kodo H, Mohri N, Acta Pathol Jpn. 1986;Oct;36(1):1429-40
3. Oka K, Mori N, Yatabe Y, Acta Haematol. 1993;90(2):84-9
4. Bertero M, Novelli M, Fierro MT, Bernengo MG, J Am Acad Dermatol. 1994;Jan;30(1):23-30
5. Mollego M, Lloret E, Menarquez J, Piris MA, Isaacson PG, Am J Surg Pathol. 1997;Jul;2i(7):772-80
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

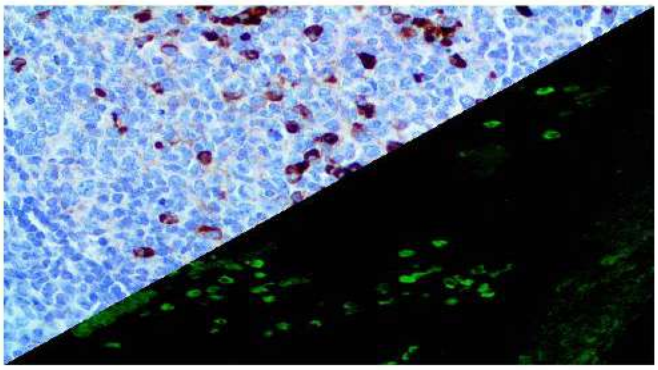
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgG

Clone: BSB-40
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgG on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human IgG gamma chain.

Summary and Explanation
IgG is a monomeric immunoglobulin, composed of two heavy chains and two light chains. This is the most abundant immunoglobulin and is approximately equally distributed in blood and tissue liquids, constituting 75% of serum immunoglobulins in humans. This is the only isotype that can pass through the placenta and bind to many kinds of pathogens. IgG protects the body against them by complement activation (classic pathway), opsonization for phagocytosis and neutralization of their toxins. There are 4 subclasses: IgG1 (66%), IgG2 (23%), IgG3 (7%) and IgG4 (4%).

IgG antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgG gamma chains. This antibody is useful when identifying Leukemias, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived Hodgkin's Lymphomas. Due to the restricted expression of heavy and light chains in these diseases, demonstration of B-cell Lymphomas is possible with clonal gene-rearrangement studies.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-40
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Kidney, Spleen		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Hodgkin's & NH Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgG is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Antibody Type*	*Dilution*	*Volume/Qty*
BSB 5673	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5674	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5675	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5676	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5677	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5678	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9236-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Mallery DL, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 2010; 107 (46):19985-90
2. Stadlmann J, et al. Proteomics. 2008; 8 (14):2858-71
3. Hashira S, et al. Pediatr Int. 2000 Aug; 42 (4):337-42
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

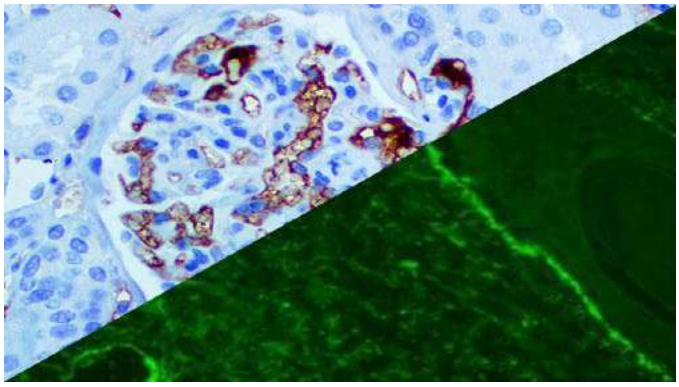
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgM

Clone: Polyclonal
Rabbit Polyclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of IgM on a FFPE Kidney Tissue, IF on a Frozen Lupus Erythematosus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human IgM heavy chain.

Summary and Explanation
IgM forms polymers where multiple immunoglobulins are covalently linked together with disulfide bonds, normally as a pentamer or occasionally as a hexamer. It has a large molecular mass of approximately 900 kDa (in its pentamer form). In germline cells, the gene segment encoding the constant region of the heavy chain is positioned first among other constant region gene segments. For this reason, IgM is the first immunoglobulin expressed by mature B-cells.

IgM antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgM mu chains. IgM is one of the predominant surface immunoglobulins on B-lymphocytes, and is useful when identifying Leukemias, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived Hodgkin's Lymphomas. Due to the restricted expression of heavy and light chains in these diseases, demonstration of B-cell Lymphomas is possible with clonal gene-rearrangement studies. Lupus nephritis is an inflammation of the kidneys caused by Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Immunofluorescence reveals positively for IgG, IgA, IgM, C3, and C1q. Clinically, hematuria and proteinuria are present, with or without nephrotic syndromes. Immunoglobulin M (IgM) nephropathy is an uncommon glomerular disease characterized by IgM deposits in the mesangium.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Polyclonal	**Clone**	Polyclonal
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen, Kidney, Colon		
Application	Leukemia, Histiocytic, Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgM is a purified immunoglobulin fraction of rabbit antiserum that is filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3080	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3081	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3082	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3083	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3084	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3085	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9238-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Arnold A, et al. New Eng J Med. 1983;309:1593-1599
2. Taylor CR, et al. Ibid. pp179-202
3. Hertel BF, et al. New Eng J Med. 1980;302:1293-1297
4. Warnake R, et al. Masson Publishing USA. 1981;pp203-221
5. Curran RC, Gregory J, J Clin Pathol. 1978;31:974
6. Benz RL. Immunoglobulin M nephropathy in a patient with systemic lupus. Am J Med Sci. 2011 Dec;342(6):530-2.
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

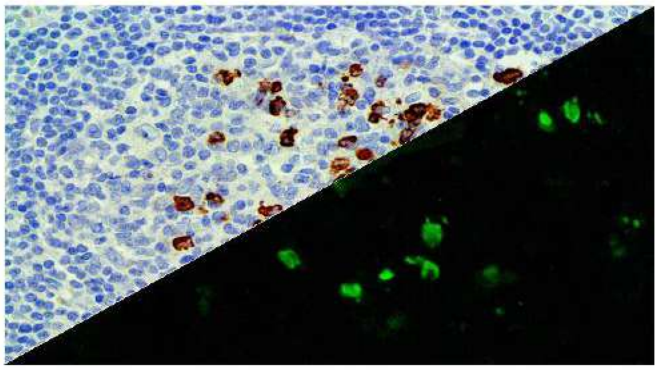
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgG4

Clone: EP138
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgG4 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The IgG4 antibody, clone EP138, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the hinge region of Human IgG4. It does not cross-react with IgG1, IgG2, or IgG3.

Summary and Explanation
IgG4-related sclerosing disease has been recognized as a systemic disease entity characterized by an elevated serum IgG4 level, sclerosing fibrosis and diffuse lymphoplasmacytic infiltration with the presence of many IgG4-positive plasma cells. As these patients tend to respond favorably to steroid treatment, it is important to recognize this entity and differentiate it from such mimics as lymphoma.

Clinical manifestations are apparent in the pancreas, bile duct, gallbladder, lacrimal gland, salivary gland, retroperitoneum, kidney, lung, breast, thyroid, and prostate. Immunohistochemical analyses in the case of IgG4-related sclerosing disease not only exhibits significantly more IgG4-positive plasma cells in affected tissues but also significantly higher IgG4/ IgG ratios (typically > 30%).

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP138
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Colon		
Application	Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Thyroid & Parathyroid Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-IgG4 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6814	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6815	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6816	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6817	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6818	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6819	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9237-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Noriyuki S, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2008 April; 32(4):553-9
2. Sudhir D, et al. J Clin Rheumatol. 2009; 15:354-7
3. Vikram D, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:1287-95
4. Yasuharu S, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:589-99
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IHC Detection Systems

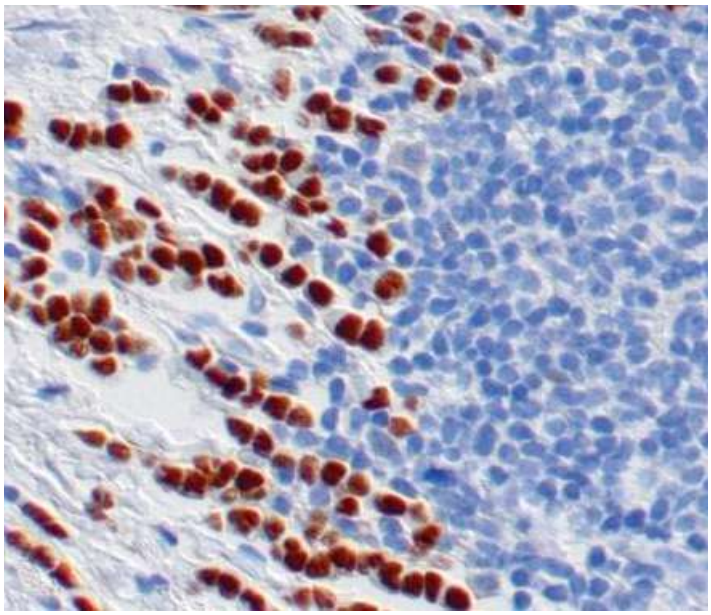
Which detection system is best for your laboratory?

To complement our robust antibody portfolio we offer an array of detection technologies designed to meet the needs of the clinical and research market. The following guide is designed to help you determine the best kit for your application. See the following detection system packages for detailed information on each detection kit. When in doubt you may contact your local representative or our technical service team at lab.reagents@thermofisher.com.

UltraVision Quanto Detection Kit (IVD)

The UltraVision Quanto Detection System utilizes innovative micropolymer technology that enhances sensitivity while reducing costs and turnaround time[2]. This system is optimized for mouse and rabbit antibodies on human specimens and is ideal for routine clinical testing.

Description	REF Num	Use
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 60 mL	TL-060-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 60 mL	TL-060-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto AP 1 L	TL-999-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 125 mL	TL-125-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 60 mL	TL-060-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 125 mL	TL-125-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 125 mL	TL-125-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 60 mL	TL-060-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 125 mL	TL-125-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB Sample 15 mL	TL-015-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP 1LTL-999-QPB/QPH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP DAB 1 L	TL-999-QHD	IVD



[2]NoriQC Review of Technical Test Approach Montreal 2010 http://www.nordiqc.org/seminars/Nielsen-Montreal-08-July-10.pdf

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision Labeled Polymer (LP) (IVD)

UltraVision LP is the predecessor of UltraVision Quanto. UltraVision LP works well in clinical applications and produces strong, consistent results.

Note: UltraVision LP enhances mouse antibodies but does not enhance rabbit antibodies.

Description	REF Num	Use
Kit PV HRP polymer 1LTL-999-PB/PH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 60 mL	TL-060-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 125 mL	TL-125-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HL	IVD

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision ONE (IVD)

UltraVision ONE offers the protocol with the least number of steps and is ideal for clinical applications with frozen section or where few steps are ideal.

Description	REF Num	
UltraVision ONE Large Vol, HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HLJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE Large Vol. AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-ALJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE, AP Polymer & Fast Red Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-AFJ	IVD

Multivision (IVD)

The Multivision system is designed for visualizing two antigens on a single slide.

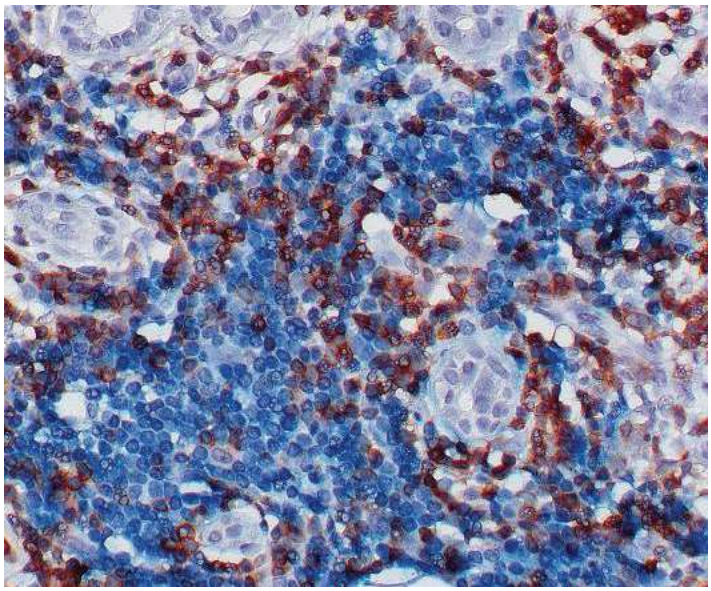
Epredia UltraVision and UltraVision Plus (IVD)

Robust Biotin and Streptavadin System

Epredia UltraVision LP Value (IVD)

Similar technology to UltraVision LP at a more affordable price

Description	REF Num	
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ AP+anti Rabbit/HRP 12 mL	TL-012-MARH	IVD
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ HRP+anti Rabbit/AP 12 mL	TL-012-MHRA	IVD



IHC Ancillary Products

Description	REF Num	
Antibody Diluent OP Quanto	TA-125-ADQ	IVD
Tween 20 (Polyoxyethelenesorbitan Monolaurate) 125 mL	TA-125-TW	RUO
UltraVision DAB Away 250 mL	TA-250-DA	IVD
UltraVision Protein Blk 125 ml	TA-125-PBQ	IVD
UltraVision Protein Block 60 ml	TA-060-PBQ	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 1 L	TA-999-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 125 ml	TA-125-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 60 ml	TA-060-H2O2Q	IVD
FITC Protein Blocking Agent (PBA) 6 mL	TA-006-PBA	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline (10X) 10 mL	AP-9009-10	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X)	TA-999-PT	IVD
Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X) 999 mL	TA-999-TT	IVD

Description	REF Num	
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-PB	IVD
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-PT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-TT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-TB	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 125 mL	TA-125-MH	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 60 mL	TA-060-MH	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 30 mL	TA-030-FM	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 6 mL	TA-006-FM	IVD
SI Prep, Aqua-Mount 125 mL	TA-125-AM	IVD

Slide clarity – **pure** and **simple**

When conducting immunohistochemistry (IHC) assays, it can be frustrating when pretreated slides come out murky. Incomplete dewaxing can make it feel like you're looking through a dirty window, and can interfere with diagnostics, decrease laboratory efficiency, and drive up operating costs.

Dewax and HIER buffers by Epredia achieve all-in-one epitope retrieval and deparaffinization in the PT Module ahead of IHC. Dewax and HIER buffers demonstrate superior dewaxing performance over other PTM buffers. Unlike other processes, slides are not recoated with molten paraffin, resulting in enhanced clarity in imaging.

Dewax and HIER buffers are color-coded into three pH groups, allowing you to easily differentiate between tanks. All dewax and HIER buffers come pre-measured for ease of use in the PT Module.

For more information on achieving better clarity in your immunohistochemical assays, please contact your local Epredia representative today.

Dewax and HIER buffers come in three pH ranges:

L Dewax and HIER buffer L is a low pH (~6.0) buffer and is citrate-based (orange coloration).

M Dewax and HIER buffer M is a mid pH (~8.0) buffer and is EDTA-based (purple coloration).

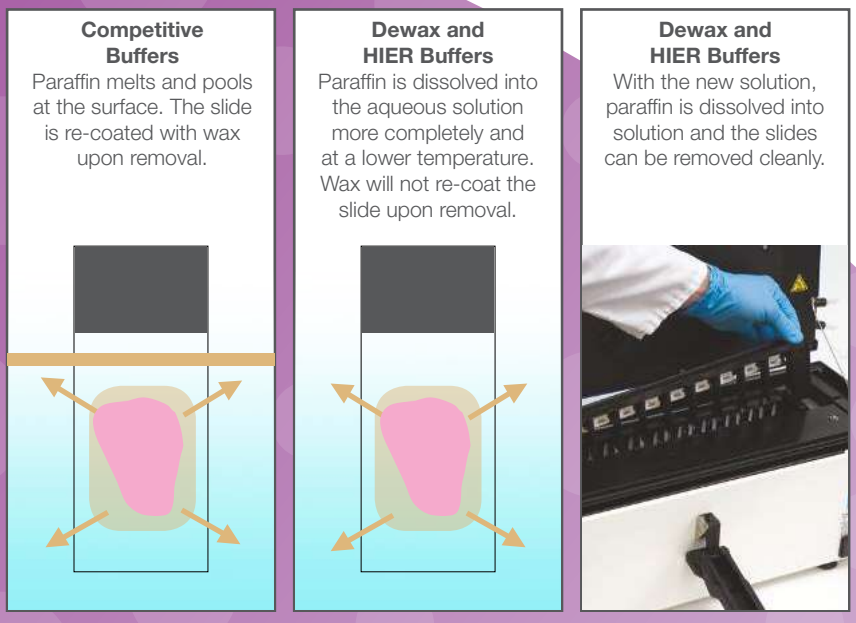
H Dewax and HIER buffer H is a high pH (~9.0) buffer and is Tris-EDTA-based (blue coloration).

Clarity doesn't have to come at a big cost.

Epredia Dewax and HIER Buffers deliver high quality at a competitive cost per slide. Get a clearer picture of how you may be able to save 40% or more per test. Contact your Epredia representative today.

See the difference for yourself.
Contact your Epredia representative today and ask about Dewax and HIER buffers.

Item	Use	REF Num
Dewax and HIER buffer (H, M, L) variety pack	IVD	TA-999-DHBVP
Dewax and HIER buffer H (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBH
Dewax and HIER buffer L (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBL
Dewax and HIER buffer M (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBM



Find out more at **www.epredia.com**

POWERED BY SHANDON MICRON MENZEL-GLÄSER Richard-Allan Scientific

epredia
Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker / Antibody Diluent

IVD

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

www.biosb.com

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

Summary and Explanation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is used to dilute ascites, supernatants, purified antibodies, and polyclonal antibodies. The reagent is designed to minimize the non-specific reaction that may be caused by non-specific antibody interactions and encourages specific antigen-antibody binding.

Presentation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent contains TBST, pH 7.6, with bovine serum albumin, and preserved with sodium azide as an anti-microbial. It is provided in liquid form ready-to-use.

Catalog No.	*Concentration*	*Volume*
BSB 0113	Ready-to-use	15 mL
BSB 0040	Ready-to-use	50 mL
BSB 0041	Ready-to-use	100 mL
BSB 0114	Ready-to-use	200 mL
BSB 0115	Ready-to-use	1000 mL

Storage Store at 2-8^{0}C

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Precautions
1 For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as laboratory coat, goggles and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution according to local and federal regulations.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens please refer to the CDC document, “Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories” (1).

Preparation of Working Solution
The ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is a ready-to-use working solution and requires no further preparation.

Recommended Protocol

When diluting antibodies, add antibody to the diluent, not diluent to the antibody. Addition of the antibody to the mixing vessel before the diluent can cause contamination of the diluent if multiple dispenses are necessary.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate-Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

	 Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	 Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	 Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	 Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Building 8, Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

epredia Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

Lame de microscop, adezive
Instrucțiuni de utilizare

Pentru diagnostic in vitro.

Pentru utilizare numai de către profesioniști instruiți.

Utilizarea prevăzută

Lamele adezive atrag electrostatic secțiuni de țesut încorporate în parafină proaspete, congelate și fixate cu formol, legându-le de lama destinată utilizării diagnostice

Informații generale

- Lamele de microscop sunt potrivite pentru prepararea eșantioanelor de celule și țesut
- Lamele de microscop trebuie aduse la temperatura camerei înainte de a fi utilizate
- Lamele de microscop sunt de unică folosință
- Lamele de microscop trebuie folosite pe suprafața de lucru
- Dacă din orice motiv considerați că rezultatul testului dumneavoastră este echivoc, ar trebui să urmați procedurile standard de operare ale laboratorului dumneavoastră
- Când utilizați lamele de microscop în instrumente, trebuie respectate instrucțiunile de utilizare oferite de producător privind utilizarea în siguranță a instrumentului, coloranților și substanțelor chimice ale acestuia

Instrucțiuni

- Plutiți secțiunile de țesut cu grosimea de 2 până la 5 microni pe o baie de flotație preîncălzită, care este umplută cu apă distilată. NU adăugați adeziv sau soluție de acoperire în baia de flotație. Pretratarea lamelor adezive elimină necesitatea utilizării acestor componente
- Montați secțiunile cu atenție prima dată, deoarece legarea țesuturilor începe rapid
- Uscați lamele complet la temperatura camerei, scurgându-le pe verticală înainte de a le încălzi în cuptor sau pe o plită
- Puteți înlocui apa distilată cu apă de la robinet în baia de flotație, dar dacă începeți să pierdeți secțiuni de țesut, utilizați apă distilată

Avertismente și precauții

- Fiți conștienți de posibilitatea de rupere atunci când aveți de-a face cu lamele de microscop și luați măsurile de siguranță adecvate, de exemplu putați mănuși și protecție pentru ochi
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă termenul de valabilitate al acestora a expirat
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă produsul este deteriorat

Atenție

⚠ Probele umane pot prezenta un risc biologic. Urmați procedurile standard pentru manipularea, depozitarea și eliminarea probelor umane

Depozitare, arhivare și eliminare

- Păstrați produsul în condiții curate și uscate la temperatura ambiantă (15-30 °C)
- Produsul trebuie ținut departe de podea, uși și conducte de încălzire/aer condiționat pentru a minimiza schimbările de temperatură și umiditate
- Evitați variațiile mari de temperatură atât în timpul depozitării, cât și în timpul utilizării. Răcirea lamelor de microscop poate duce la formarea condensului între bucățile de sticlă, ceea ce poate afecta performanța
- Lamele de microscop trebuie lăsate să ajungă la temperatura camerei în laborator înainte de a fi deschise
- Stocul de produse trebuie rotit. Rotația este prima linie de apărare împotriva schimbărilor de temperatură și umiditate care au ca rezultat contaminarea cu umezeală. Utilizați mai întâi produsele mai vechi aflate în depozit, folosind principiul FIFO (primul intrat, primul ieșit)
- Arhivați, depozitați și eliminați lamele de microscop conform protocoalelor de laborator stabilite
- Perioada de depozitare a lamelor: consultați data de expirare

Notă:

Orice incident grav care a avut loc în legătură cu dispozitivul trebuie raportat producătorului și autorității competente a statului membru în care este stabilit utilizatorul și/sau pacientul.

Anexă: Articole aplicabile

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF J1810AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1860ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J7840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J1800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J2800AMNZ	Polysine™ white
REF J1830AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1810AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1800AAUT	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1820AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800AHTX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white CC
REF J2800ABDH	Polysine™ white
REF J1800AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1810ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J5800AMNZ	Superfrost™ Excell white
REF J1820ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1830ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1840ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange CC
REF J2800ARLX	Polysine™ white
REF J1810ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1800BMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 51 x 75 mm
REF J1830ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J7840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J2800AHTX	Polysine™ white
REF J1840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J1820ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800CMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 38 x 75 mm
REF J1850ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1860AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J6409741WGYPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides gray 75 µm
REF J6815741WPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides blue 100 µm
REF K5800AMNZ72	Superfrost Plus™ GOLD white
REF X5ES2030LAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2115BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2165BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES242BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES248BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER201BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202WAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER203BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XMZ231LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF 5991055	Double Cytoslide
REF 5991056	Cytoslide
REF 6776214	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991000	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991001	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991002	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991003	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides

New Erie Scientific LLC
O filială a companiei Epredia
20 Post Road
Portsmouth, NH 03801
Telefon: 1 (603) 431-8410
www.epredia.com

EC REP
Epredia Netherlands B.V.
Essendonk 30
4824 DA Breda
Olanda

CE IVD 15 °C (59 °F) 30 °C (86 °F)

IFU-EPRADCE_RO-0723 DATA 07/2023

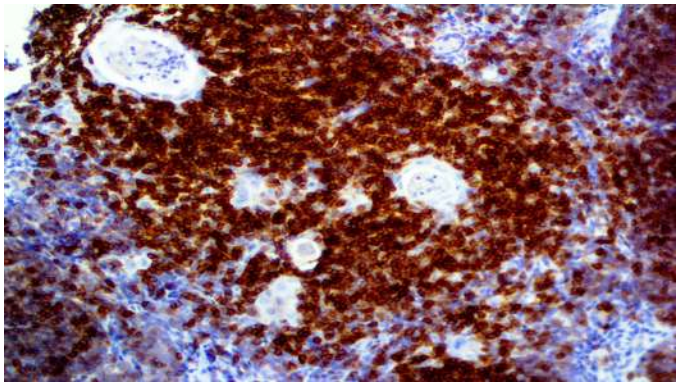
epredia

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF 9991004	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991009	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991011	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991012	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991013	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991014	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991015	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 6776215	Polysine™ Slides
REF 6776216	Polysine™ Slides
REF B9992010	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010AQ	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BO	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GR	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010LV	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PK	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PKSUNC	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010RD	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010TN	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010YW	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF TT-40418218-PS-W	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides White Tab
REF TT-50418218-PS-B	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF TT-60418218-PS-G	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF TT-70418218-PS-P	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF TT-80418218-PS-Y	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Yellow Tab
REF LS-4041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides White Tab
REF LS-5041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF LS-6041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF LS-7041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF LS-8041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Yellow Tab

CD5

Clone: RBT-CD5
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD5 on a FFPE Thymus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues from the intercellular region of the human CD5 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD5 is a glycoprotein monomer with an MW of 67 kDa belonging to the scavenger receptor cysteine-rich (SRCR) family of extracellular domain-like structures. It possesses a large cytoplasmic domain suitable for signal transduction.

CD5 is a T-cell marker that also reacts with a range of neoplastic B-cells, e.g., B-cell Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (B-CLL), B-cell Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma (B-SLL), and Mantle Cell Lymphoma. CD5 is expressed in T-lymphocyte subsets and is modulated during cellular activation; however, it does not react with granulocytes or monocytes.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD5
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD5 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5155	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5156	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5157	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5158	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 5159	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 5160	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9099-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Chan JKC, et al. Histopathology. 1994;25:517-536
2. Kasaian MT, et al. Proc of the Soc for Exp Bio and Med. 1991;197:226-241
3. Jones NH, et al. Nature. 1986;323:346-349
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

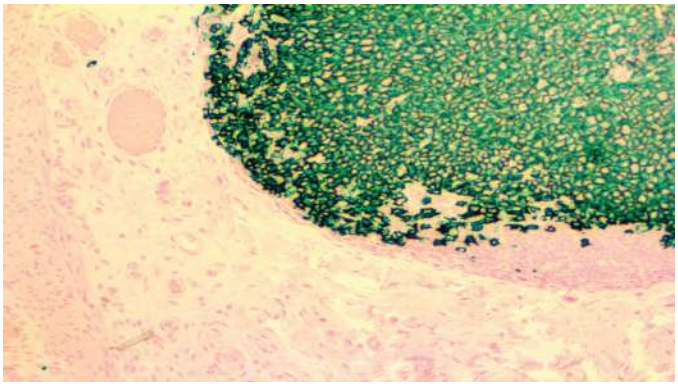
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD20

Clone: L26
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD20 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Human tonsil B cells.

Summary and Explanation
CD20 is a transmembrane, non-glycosylated protein expressed on B-cell precursors and mature B-cells, but lost following differentiation into plasma cells. This antibody does not cross-react with non-hematopoietic neoplasms. CD20 (B-cell Pan) reacts with a membrane antigen present in B-cells.

This antibody strongly recognizes Reed-Sternberg cells predominant in Hodgkin's disease. Since no staining of histiocytes or plasma cells has been observed and CD20 has not been detected in T-cell malignancies, it is a very strong marker of B-cell Lymphomas. B-cell Panmarker recognizes a formalin-resistant intracytoplasmic antigen.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	L26
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-CD20 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5190	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5191	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5192	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5193	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5194	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5195	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9078-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Ishii Y, et al. Clin Exp Immuno. 1984;58:183-192
2. Davey FR, et al. Am J Pathol. 1987;129:54-63
3. Mason DY, Am J Pathol. 1987;128:1-4
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

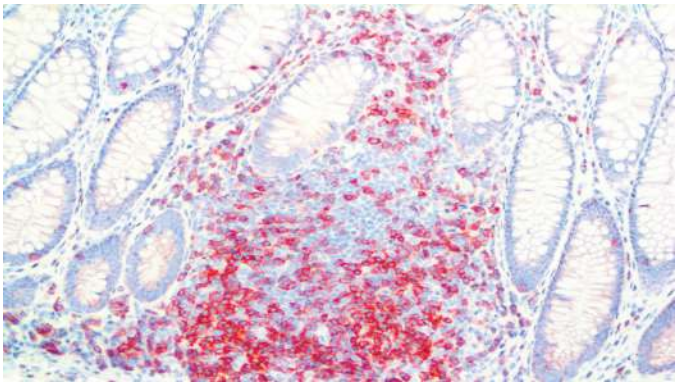
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD3

Clone: RBT-CD3
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD3 on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the cytoplasmic domain of the human CD3 protein.

Summary and Explanation
The CD3 antigen is a protein complex composed of three distinct chains (CD3γ, CD3δ and CD3ε) that associate with T-cell receptors and the ζ-chain to generate an activation signal in T-lymphocytes. The TCR, ζ-chain and CD3 molecules together comprise the TCR complex. The CD3γ, CD3δ, and CD3ε chains are highly-related

cell surface proteins of the immunoglobulin superfamily containing a single extracellular immunoglobulin domain. The intracellular tails of the CD3 molecules contain a single conserved motif known as an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (or ITAM for short), which is essential for the signaling capacity of the TCR. Phosphorylation of the ITAM on CD3 renders the CD3 chain capable of binding the enzyme ZAP70 (zeta-associated protein), a kinase important in the signaling cascade of the T-cell.
CD3 has been considered the best all-around T-cell marker. This antibody reacts with an antigen present in early thymocytes. The positive staining of this marker may represent a sign of early commitment to the T-cell lineage.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD3
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Liver, Testis, Kidney, Colon, Spleen, Thymus, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Hodgkin's And Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD3 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6422	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6423	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6424	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6425	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6426	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6427	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9082-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Denning SM, et al. Oxford Univ Press. 1987;144-147
2. Beverley PCL, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 11:329-334
3. Clevers H, et al. European J of Immunolgy. 1988;18:705-710
4. Meuer SC, et al. Immunology Today. 1989;10:255-228
5. Campana D, et al. J of Immunolgy. 1987;138:648-665
6. Abbas AK, Lichtman, Cellular and Molecular Immunology (5th Ed.) 2003
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN1497211

anti-CD22 antibody

3 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CD22
Reactivity:	Human, Mouse, Rat, Monkey, Dog
Host:	Mouse
Clonality:	Monoclonal
Conjugate:	This CD22 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), Immunohistochemistry (IHC), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	Full length human recombinant protein of human CD22(NP_001762) produced in HEK293T cell. Type of Immunogen: Recombinant protein
Clone:	4C3
Isotype:	IgG1
Specificity:	Human CD22
Purification:	Protein A/G purified

Target Details

Target:	CD22
Alternative Name:	CD22 (CD22 Products)

Target Details

Background:	Name/Gene ID: CD22 Family: Immunoglobulin Synonyms: CD22, CD22 Molecule, CD22 antigen, SIGLEC2, SIGLEC-2, T-cell surface antigen Leu-14, B-cell receptor CD22, BL-CAM
Gene ID:	933
NCBI Accession:	NP_001762

Application Details

Application Notes:	Approved: IHC, IHC-P (1:150), WB (1:200 - 1:2000)
Comment:	Target Species of Antibody: Human
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	Lot specific
Buffer:	PBS, pH 7.3, 1 % BSA, 50 % glycerol, 0.02 % sodium azide
Preservative:	Sodium azide
Precaution of Use:	This product contains Sodium azide: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Store at -20°C. Avoid freeze-thaw cycles.

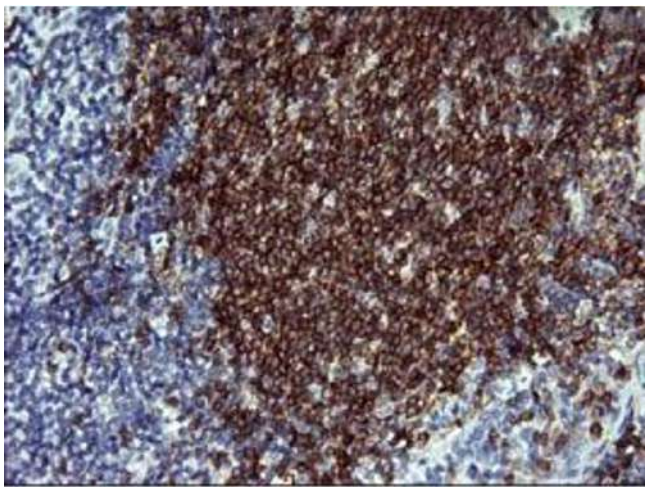


Image 1.

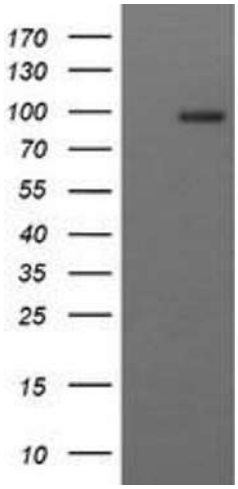


Image 2.

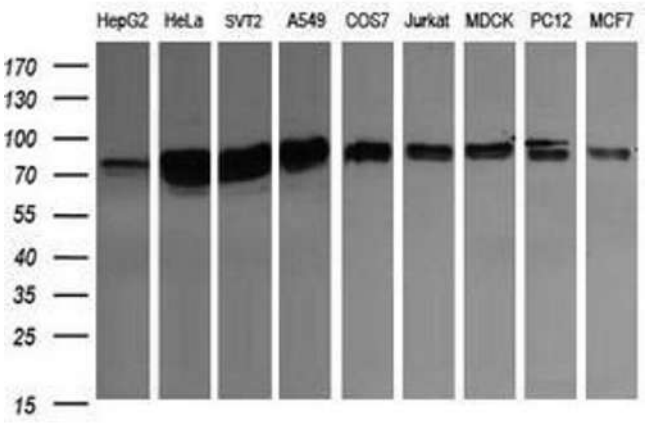
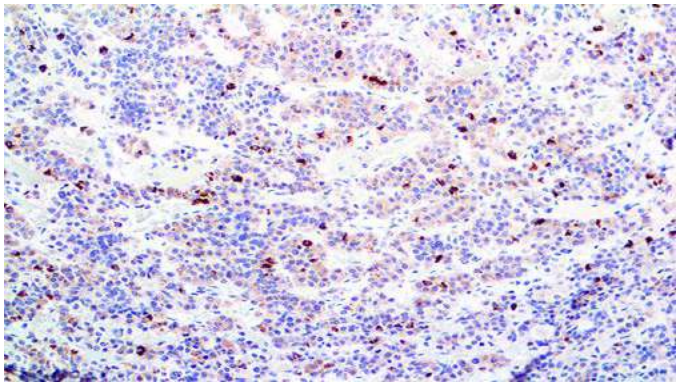


Image 3.

CD25

Clone: RBT-CD25
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD25 on a FFPE Pituitary Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to human the C-terminus of human CD25.

Summary and Explanation
CD25 is the alpha chain of the IL-2 receptor. It is a type I transmembrane protein present on activated T cells, activated B cells, some thymocytes, myeloid precursors, and oligodendrocytes that associates with CD122 to form a heterodimer that can act as a high-affinity receptor for IL-2. Studies have shown that a large proportion of resting memory T cells constitutively express CD25.

CD25 is expressed in most B-cell neoplasms, some acute nonlymphocytic leukemias, neuroblastomas, and tumor infiltrating lymphocytes. Its soluble form, called sIL-2R may be elevated in these diseases and is occasionally used to track disease progression. CD25 is also utilized in cases of mastocytosis.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-CD25
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Small Bowel, Spleen, Mastocytosis, Hodgkin's Lymphoma		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Liver Cancer, Melanoma & Skin Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD25 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2454	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2455	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2456	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2457	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.1 mL
BSB 2458	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	0.5 mL
BSB 2459	Concentrate	1:10-1:50	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9081-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Janeway CA Jr, Travers P, Walport M, et al. Immunobiology: The Immune System in Health and Disease. 5th edition. New York: Garland Science; 2001.
2. Triplett, Todd A.; et al. (July 2012). "Defining a functionally distinct subset of human memory CD4+ T cells that are CD25POS and FOXP3NEG". European Journal of Immunology 42 (7): 1893.
3. Hahn HP. et. al, Am. Journal Surg. Pathology 2007. Nov; 31(11):1669 - 1676.
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	CLEC4C Rabbit Polyclonal Antibody
Product Number	TA322093
Brand	OriGene Technologies, Inc.

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	OriGene Technologies, Inc. 9620 Medical Center Drive, Suite 200 Rockville, MD 20850, USA
Telephone	+1 301.340.3188
Fax	+1 301.340.8606

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	+ 240.620.0267

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Mixtures

Aqueous solution with non-hazardous additions

Component	CAS-No.	Classification	EC Number	Weight %
Glycerol	56-81-5	not classified	200-289-5	< 50%

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labeling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media, suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Nature of decomposition products not known.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Storage class (TRGS 510): 12 Non-combustible liquid

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls General industrial hygiene practice. Personal protective equipment Eye/face protection Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Skin protection Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands. Body Protection Impervious clothing, the type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace. Respiratory protection Respiratory protection not required. For nuisance exposures use type OV/AG (US) or type ABEK (EU EN 14387) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU). Control of environmental exposure No special environmental precautions required.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	Form: aqueous solution
Odor	No data available
Odor Threshold	No data available
pH	7.0 – 7.5
Melting point / freezing point	0 Centigrade
Initial boiling point & range	100 Centigrade
Flash point	No data available
Evaporation point	No data available
Flammability (solid/gas)	No data available
Upper/lower Flammability limits	No data available
Vapor pressure	No data available
Relative density	No data available
Water solubility	No data available
Partition coefficient (octanol/water)	No data available
Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available
In the event of fire: See section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity
No data available

Inhalation
No data available

Dermal
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization
No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No components of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
NTP:	No components of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No components of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
No data available

Aspiration hazard
No data available

Additional Information
RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)

Not regulated as a dangerous good

IMDG

Not regulated as a dangerous good

IATA

Not regulated as a dangerous good

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Pennsylvania Right to Know Act.

New Jersey Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the New Jersey Right to Know Act.

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

European Union

Take note of Directive 98/24/EC on the protection of the health and safety of workers from the risks related to chemical agents at work. This product does not contain substances subject to authorization (Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH), Annex X.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	0
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard:	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. OriGene Technologies and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.origene.com for additional terms and conditions of sale.
COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) No 453/2010 of 20 May 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC.

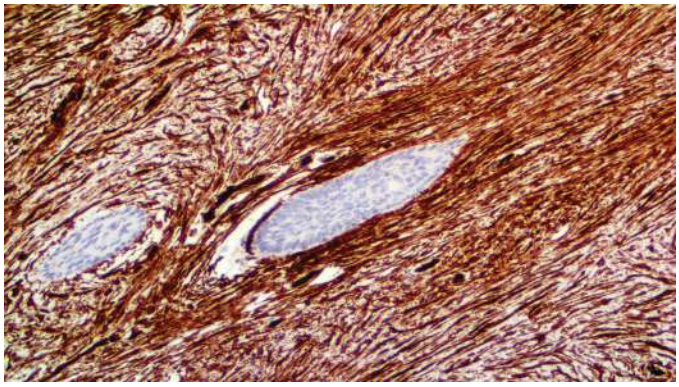
Preparation Information

OriGene Technologies, Inc.
Safety Office
Revision: 3.2 Revision Date: 04/02/2024

CD34

Clone: EP88
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD34 on a FFPE Angiosarcoma Tissue

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP88
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Predicted: Mouse, Rat, Sheep, Dog, Pig, Loxodonta Africana
Control	Tonsil, Placenta, Appendix		
Application	Endothelial, Hematopoietic, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Liver Cancer, Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Undifferentiated Tumor		

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD34 antibody, clone EP88, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to C-terminal of human CD34 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD34 functions as a cell-cell adhesion factor and cell-surface glycoprotein. It may also mediate the attachment of stem cells to bone marrow extracellular matrixes or directly to stromal cells. Cells expressing CD34 are normally found in the umbilical cord and bone marrow as hematopoletic cells, and in vascular endothelium. In addition to stem cell recognition, CD34 is expressed by vascular endothelium; it appears that proliferating endothelial cells express this molecule in greater amounts than resting cells. In comparison to factor VIII R Antigen, CD34 stains are stronger and appear to be more sensitive in nature.
In tumors, CD34 is found in Alveolar Soft Part Sarcoma, pre B-ALL (positive in 75%), AML(40%), AMLM7 (most), Dermatofibrosarcoma Protuberans, Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors, Giant Cell Fibroblastoma, Granulocytic Sarcoma, Kaposi's Sarcoma, Liposarcoma, Malignant Fibrous Histiocytoma, Malignant Peripheral Nerve Sheath tumors, Mengingeal Hemangiopericytomas, Meningiomas, Neurofibromas, Schwannomas, and Papillary Thyroid Carcinoma. A negative CD34 may exclude Ewing's Sarcoma/PNET, Myofibrosarcoma of the breast, and Inflammatory Myofibroblastic tumors of the stomach.

Presentation
Anti-CD34 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6485	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6486	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6487	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6488	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6489	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6490	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9087-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability

This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.
6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Civin CL, et al. London Academic Press. 1989:818-825
2. Fina L, et al. Blood. 1990;75:2417-2426
3. Ramani P, et al. Histopathology. 1990;17:237-242
4. Aziza J, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 1990;96:25-31
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

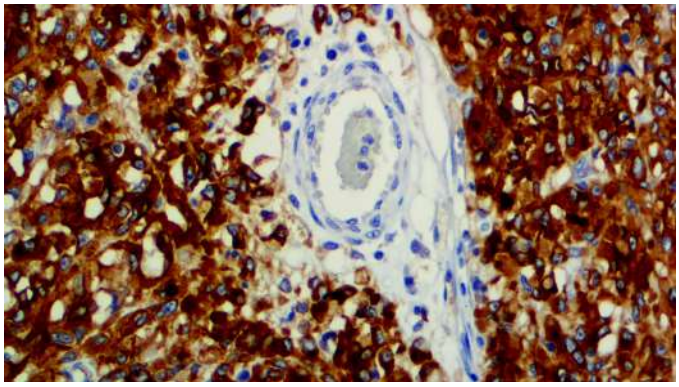
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD117

Clone: RM359
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD117 on a FFPE Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor *Tissue*

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of human CD117/c-Kit.

Summary and Explanation
CD117 is a tyrosine-kinase receptor for stem cell factor (SCF), also known as "steel factor" or "c-kit ligand". C-kit is a polypeptide that activates bone marrow precursors of a number of blood cells, but its receptor is also present in other cells. C-kit mutations in the interstitial cells of Cajal in the digestive tract are probably the key to Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors (GISTs), and explain the efficacy of imatinib in the management of these rare malignancies.

CD117 is found on interstitial cells of Cajal, germ cells, bone marrow stem cells, melanocytes, breast epithelium and mast cells. This receptor is found on a wide variety of tumor cells (Follicular and Papillary Carcinoma of the Thyroid, Adenocarcinomas from endometrium, lung, ovary, pancreas, breast; Malignant Melanoma, Endodermal Sinus Tumor, Small-cell Carcinoma) but has been particularly useful in differentiating Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors (GIST) from Kaposi's Sarcoma and tumors of smooth-muscle origin.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM359
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous, Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Monkey, Predicted: Marmoset
Control	Skin, Testis, Breast, Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor, Colon, Brain, Tonsil		
Application	Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumor, Cervical Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Germ Cell Tumor, Head & Neck Cancer, Kidney & Urothelial Cancer, Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue, Thyroid & Parathyroid Cancer, Undifferentiated Tumor		

Presentation
Anti-CD117 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3758-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3758-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3758-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3758-01	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB-3758-05	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB-3758-1	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9061-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should

remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

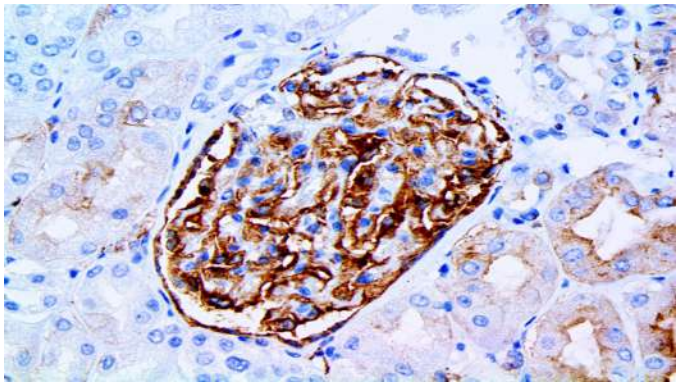
1. Sircar K, et al. AM J Surg Pathol. 1999;23(4):377-389
2. Miettinen M, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2000;24(2):211-222
3. Arber DA, Tamayo R, Weiss LM, Hum Pathol. 1998May;29(5):498-504
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

EP65
Rabbit Monoclonal



Inset: IHC of CD61 on a FFPE Kidney Tissue

For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD61 protein.

CD61 is a glycoprotein found on megakaryocytes (bone marrow cells), platelets and their precursors. CD61 antigen plays a role in platelet aggregation and also as a receptor for fibrinogen, fibronectin, von Willebrand factor and vitronectin.

CD61 labels the IIIa subunit of the noncovalently-linked glycoprotein heterodimer IIb/IIIa complex present on human platelets and their precursors. This antibody is useful in identifying megakaryoblastic differentiation as seen in Megakaryoblastic Leukemia.

	Rabbit Monoclonal		EP65
	IgG		Paraffin, Frozen
	Cytoplasmic		Human
	Brain, Kidney, Testis, Bone Marrow		
	Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Anti-CD61 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

BSB 3511	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3512	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3513	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3514	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 3515	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 3516	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

BSB-9103-CS	5 slides

Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to the Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.
6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

1. Thiele J, et al. Eur J Haematol. 1990;44:63-70
2. Thiele J, et al. Virchows Archiv B Cell Pathol. 1990;58:295-302
3. Goldman BI, et al. Modern Pathology. 2001;14:589-594
4. Fox SB, et al. 1990;Jul; 17(1):69-74
5. Duperray A, et al. Blood. 1989;Oct;74(5):1603-1611
6. Campana D, et al. Leukemia. 1990;Sep;4(9):620-624
7. Thiele J, et al. Anal Quant Histol. 1990;Aug;12(4):285-289
8. Gatter KC, et al. Histopathology. 1998;13:257-267
9. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

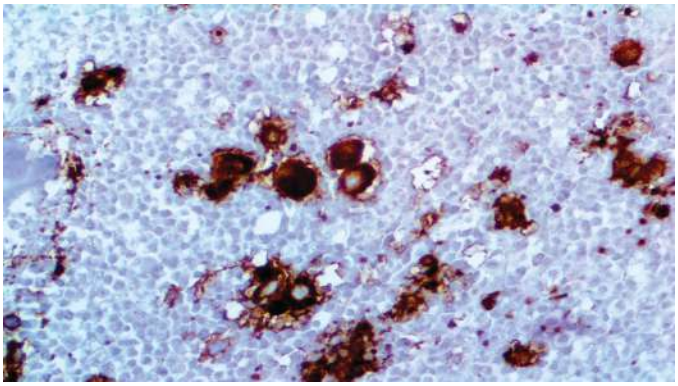
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD41\Integrin alpha IIb

Clone: EP178
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD41/ Integrin alpha IIb on a FFPE Bone Marrow Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD41/ Integrin alpha IIb antibody, clone EP178, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD41/Integrin alpha IIb protein.

Summary and Explanation
ITGA2B encodes CD41, or integrin alpha IIb. Integrins are heterodimeric integral membrane proteins composed of an alpha chain and a beta chain. Alpha chain IIb undergoes post-translational cleavage to yield disulfide-linked light and heavy chains that join with beta 3 to form a fibrinogen receptor expressed in platelets that plays a crucial role in coagulation. Mutations that interfere with this role result in thrombasthenia. In addition to adhesion, integrins are known to participate in cell-surface medicated signaling.
CD41 expression has been found on platelets, megakaryocytes, and immature hematopoietic progenitors.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP178
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Bone Marrow, Spleen		
Application	Hematopoetic, Melanoma & Skin Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD41\Integrin alpha IIb is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6506	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6507	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6508	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6509	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6510	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6511	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9091-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. "Entrez Gene: ITGA2B integrin, alpha 2b (platelet glycoprotein IIb of IIb/IIIa complex, antigen CD41)"
2. Kato A, et al. J Biol Chem. 2002 Aug; 277(32):28934-41
3. Larkin D, et al. J Biol chem. 2004 June; 279(26):27286-93
4. Karandikar N, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 2001; 116:204-10
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

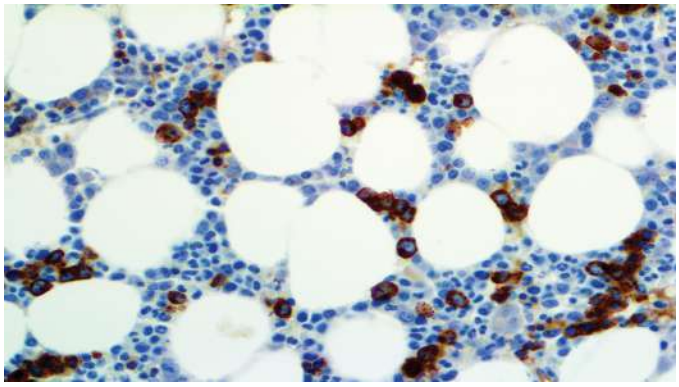
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD71

Clone: 10F11
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD71 on a FFPE Bone Marrow Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Prokaryotic recombinant protein corresponding to a region of the N-terminal intracellular domain of the human CD71 molecule.

Summary and Explanation
CD71, also known as Transferrin Receptor Protein 1 (TfR1) is a protein encoded by the TFRC gene. CD71 is required for iron delivery from transferrin to cells. It is most highly expressed on placental syncytiotrophoblasts, myocytes, basal keratinocytes, hepatocytes, endocrine pancreas, spermatocytes, and erythroid precursors. The level of transferrin receptor expression is highest in the early erythroid precursors through intermediate normoblast phase, after which expression decreases through the reticulocyte phase.
The high level of CD71 within erythroid precursors makes it an excellent marker for erythroid components within bone marrow biopsy specimens without interference from mature erythrocytes. It may also be used in the determination of erythroid leukemia, benign erythroid proliferative disorders, and myelodysplastic syndrome.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	10F11
Isotype	IgGb2	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Kidney, Bone Marrow, Placenta		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Breast Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD71 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6520	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6521	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6522	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6523	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6524	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6525	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9107-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Sutherland R, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 1981 July; 78(7):4515-9
2. Rabin M, et al. Am J Hum Genet. 1985 Nov.; 37(6):1112-6
3. Ponka P, et al. J Biochem Cell Biol. 1999; 31:1111-37
4. Sieff C, et al. Blood. 1982; 60:703-713
5. Lesley J, et al. Cell Immunol. 1984; 83:14-25
6. Nakahata T, et al. Leuk Lymphoma. 1994; 13:401-9
7. Marsee D, et al. Am J Clin Pathology. 2010; 13:429-35
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

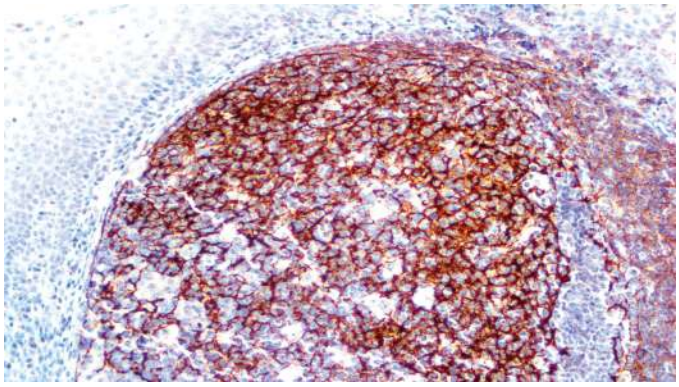
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostika	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD35

Clone: EP197
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD35 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The CD35 antibody, clone EP197, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human CD35 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD35 (erythrocyte complement receptor 1 or CR1, also known as C3b/C4b receptor and immune adherence receptor) serves as the main system for processing and clearance of complement- opsonized immune complexes. The number of CR1 molecules decreases with aging of erythrocytes in normal individuals and is also decreased in pathological conditions such as Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE), HIV infection, some Hemolytic Anemias and other conditions featuring immune complexes.

Anti-CD35 is considered a mature B-cell marker, which labels follicular dendritic reticulum cells and tumors derived from such cells such as Follicular Dendritic Cell Tumor/Sarcoma. CD35 antigen is found in erythrocytes, B-cells, and a subset of T-cells, monocytes, as well as in eosinophils and neutrophils.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP197
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node,		
Application	Lymphoma, Sarcoma & Soft Tissue		

Presentation
Anti-CD35 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6492	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6493	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6494	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6495	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6496	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6497	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9088-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Dillon KM, et al. J Clin Pathol. 2002;Oct;55(10):791-4
2. Pileri SA, et al. Histopathology. 2002;41;1-29
3. Kunihiko M, et al. J Histochem Cytochem. 2002;50:1475-1485
4. Chan AC, et al. Histopathology. 2001;Jun;38(6):510-8
5. Biddle DA, et al. Modern Pathology. 2002;15:50-58
6. Cheuk W, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2001;Jun;25(6):721-31
7. Chang KC, et al. J Pathol. 2003;Nov;201(3):404-12
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

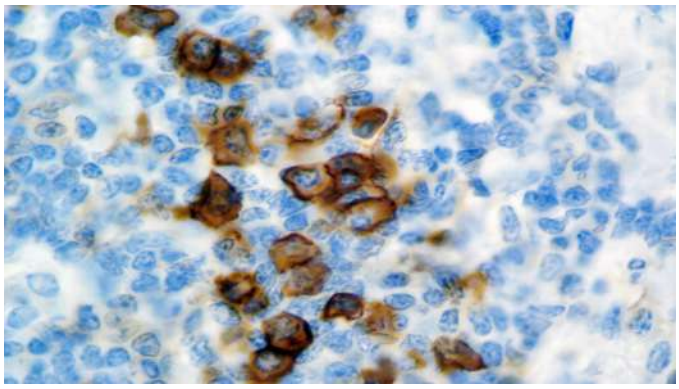
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD38

Clone: SPC32
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD38 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein encoding the extracellular domain of human CD38.

Summary and Explanation
CD38 is a glycoprotein found on the surface of many immune cells (white blood cells), including CD4+, CD8+, B and natural killer cells. It is a marker of cell activation. The CD38 protein has been connected to HIV infection, Leukemias, Myelomas, solid tumors, Type II Diabetes Mellitus and bone metabolism, as well as some genetically-determined conditions. It has also been used as a prognostic marker in Leukemia. CD38 is highly expressed on thymocytes. It is also expressed by early cells of B and T lineages, NK cells, plasma cells, monocytes and macrophages, and may be detected on cells from Multiple Myeloma, ALL (B and T) and some AML.

Monoclonal antibodies to CD38 have been shown to be useful in subtyping of Lymphomas and Leukemias, inhibition of B-lymphopoiesis, detection of plasma cells, protection of B-cells from apoptosis, and as a marker for activated B and T-cell proliferation.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	SPC32
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Rabbit
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen, Prostate, Salivary Gland		

Presentation
Anti-CD38 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6198	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6199	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6200	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6201	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 6202	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 6203	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9089-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Funaro A, Malavasi F, J. Biol. Regul. Homeost. Agents. 1999;13(1):54-61
2. Mallone R, Perin PC, Diabetes Metab. Res. Rev. 2006;22(4):284-94
3. Partida-Sanchez S, et al. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 2007;590:171-83
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

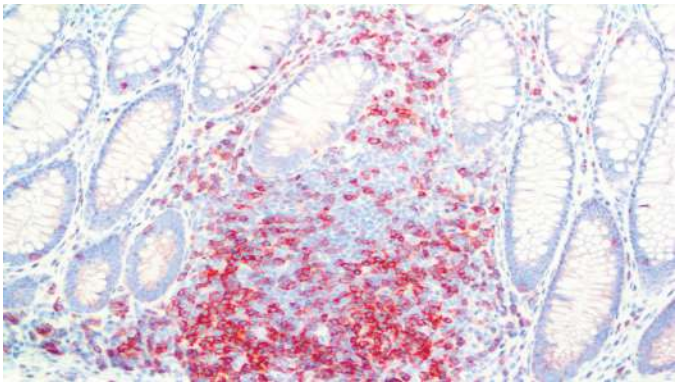
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD45RO

Clone: UCHL-1
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD45RO on a FFPE Colon Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Interleukin-2-dependent human T lymphocytes.

Summary and Explanation
The CD45 family consists of multiple members that are all products of a single complex gene. Three isoforms of CD45 exist: on B-lymphocytes, where the protein is called B220 (its molecular mass is 220 kDA); on naive T-lymphocytes, where it is called CD45RA, and on activated and memory T-lymphocytes, where it is called CD45RO. CD45RO is a single-chain, transmembranous glycoprotein which represents the low molecular weight isoform of the Leukocyte Common Antigen (LCA). It is expressed on most thymocytes, about 45% of peripheral blood T-cells, virtually all T-cells in skin reactive infiltrates, and the majority of T-cell malignancies. It is also found on a subset of B-cells and on exceptional B-cell Lymphomas.

CD45RO (T-Cell, Pan) antibody reacts with thymocytes and activated T-cells, but only on a subpopulation of resting T-cells. This antibody shows no reactivity with B-cells, making it a good marker for T-cell tumors to be phenotyped. In addition, granulocytes and monocytes are also labeled with this antibody. T-Cell, Pan has been designated as CD45RO at The International Leukocyte Typing Workshop.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	UCHL-1
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Mouse, Rat, Non-human Primate
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Lymphoma, Breast Cancer, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Kidney & Urothelial Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-CD45RO is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5260	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5261	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5262	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5263	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5264	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5265	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9098-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1 Hall PA, et al. J Clin Path. 1987;40:151-156
2. Smith SH, et al. Immunology. 1986;58:63-70
3. Tworek JA, et al. Am J Clin Pathol. 1998;Nov;110(5):582-589
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

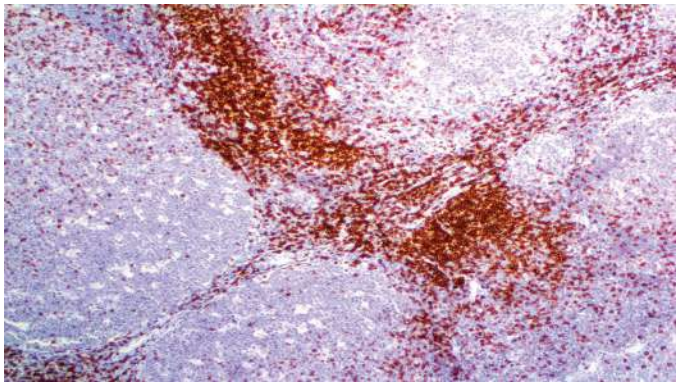
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

CD7

Clone: LP15
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of CD7 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Full length of the human CD7 protein.

Summary and Explanation
CD7 is a 40 kDa transmembrane, single-chain glycoprotein, which is a member of the immunoglobulin gene superfamily. It is expressed in the majority of immature and mature T-lymphocytes, and T-cell Leukemia. It is also found in natural killer cells, a small subpopulation of normal B-cells and in malignant B-cells. It plays an essential role in T-cell interactions and also in T-cell/B-cell interaction during early lymphoid development.

CD7 is a consistently-expressed T-cell antigen in Lymphoblastic Lymphomas and Leukemias; therefore, it is a useful marker in the identification of such neoplastic proliferations. CD7 is expressed in the majority of mature peripheral T-cells, the majority of post-thymic T-cells, NK cells, some myeloid cells, T-cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia/Lymphoma, Acute Myelogenous Leukemia and Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia. Interestingly, CD7 is conspicuously absent in adult T-cell Leukemia/Lymphoma and is not expressed in Sezary cells.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	LP15
Isotype	IgG2b	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Membranous	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-CD7 is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5162	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5163	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5164	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5165	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 5166	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 5167	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9106-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Knapp W, et al. Leukocyte typing IV:341. Oxford Univesrity Press, Oxford. 1989
2. Miwa H, et al. Leuk Lymphoma. 1996;21(3-4):239-244
3. Saxena A, et al. Am J Hematol. 1998;58(4):278-284
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

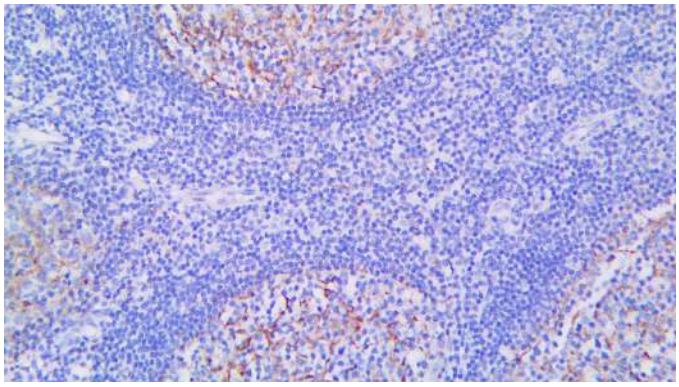
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Clusterin/Apolipoprotein J

Clone: RM437
Rabbit Monoclonal

IVD



Inset: IHC of Clusterin/Apolipoprotein J on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
A peptide corresponding to the C-terminus of Clusterin.

Summary and Explanation
The Clusterin protein, also known as Apolipoprotein J, is a 75-80 kDa disulfide-linked heterodimeric protein containing about 30% of N-linked carbohydrate rich in sialic acid. It is a stress-induced cytoprotective chaperone protein regulated by HSF1 and functions similarly to a small heat-shock protein. Clusterin is distributed widely in human tissues and fluids, including normal epithelial cells, plasma, cerebrospinal fluid, breast milk, semen and urine. Clusterin has been implicated in a variety of activities including programmed cell death, regulation of complement mediated cell lysis, membrane recycling, cell-cell adhesion, and src induced transformation. As part of the attack complex of complement, it acts as a complement inhibitor.
Clusterin is expressed in a wide variety of hematopoietic and non-hematopoietic tumors. Overexpression of Clusterin is associated with poor prognosis in breast cancer and chemosensitivity in cervical cancer.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RM437
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Placenta, Colon, Kidney, Brain, Liver		
Application	Hematopoetic, Breast Cancer, Cervical Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-Clusterin/Apolipoprotein J is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB-3821-3	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB-3821-7	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB-3821-15	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB-3821-01	Concentrate	1:25 - 1:100	0.1 mL
BSB-3821-05	Concentrate	1:25 - 1:100	0.5 mL
BSB-3821-1	Concentrate	1:25 - 1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9122-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Jones SE, Jomary C. Clusterin. Int J Biochem Cell Biol. 2002;34(5):427-431. doi:10.1016/s1357-2725(01)00155-8
2. Fritz IB, Burdzy K, Sétchell B, Blaschuk O. Ram rete testis fluid contains a protein (clusterin) which influences cell-cell interactions in vitro. Biol Reprod. 1983;28(5):1173-1188.
3. Lambert JC, Heath S, Even G, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies variants at CLU and CR1 associated with Alzheimer's disease. Nat Genet. 2009;41(10):1094-1099.
4. Redondo M, Villar E, Torres-Muñoz J, Tellez T, Morell M, Petito CK. Overexpression of clusterin in human breast carcinoma. Am J Pathol. 2000;157(2):393-399.
5. Watari H, Kanuma T, Ohta Y, et al. Clusterin expression inversely correlates with chemosensitivity and predicts poor survival in patients with locally advanced cervical cancer treated with cisplatin-based neoadjuvant chemotherapy and radical hysterectomy. Pathol Oncol Res. 2010;16(3):345-352.
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN6262096

anti-CXCL3 antibody (C-Term)

2 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CXCL3
Binding Specificity:	C-Term
Reactivity:	Human, Mouse, Rat
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This CXCL3 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	ELISA, Immunohistochemistry (IHC), Western Blotting (WB)

Product Details

Immunogen:	A synthesized peptide derived from human GRO gamma, corresponding to a region within C-terminal amino acids.
Isotype:	IgG
Specificity:	GRO gamma Antibody detects endogenous levels of total GRO gamma.
Purification:	The antiserum was purified by peptide affinity chromatography using SulfoLink™ Coupling Resin (Thermo Fisher Scientific).

Target Details

Target:	CXCL3
Alternative Name:	CXCL3 (CXCL3 Products)

Target Details

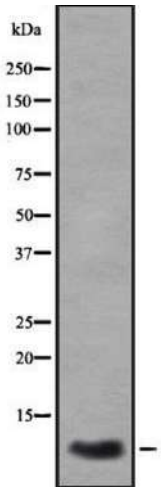
Background:	Description: Ligand for CXCR2 (By similarity). Has chemotactic activity for neutrophils. May play a role in inflammation and exert its effects on endothelial cells in an autocrine fashion. In vitro, the processed form GRO-gamma(5-73) shows a fivefold higher chemotactic activity for neutrophilic granulocytes. Gene: CXCL3
Molecular Weight:	11 kDa
Gene ID:	2921
UniProt:	P19876
Pathways:	Cellular Response to Molecule of Bacterial Origin, Autophagy

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB 1:1000-3000, IHC 1:200, ELISA(peptide) 1:20000-1:40000
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

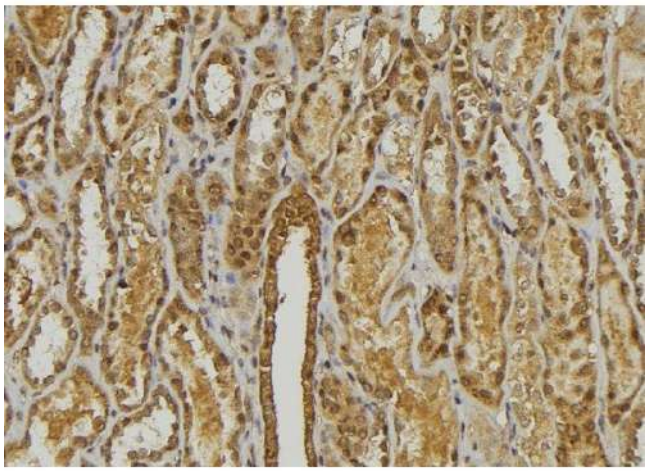
Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	1 mg/mL
Buffer:	Rabbit IgG in phosphate buffered saline , pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 0.02 % sodium azide and 50 % glycerol.
Preservative:	Sodium azide
Precaution of Use:	This product contains Sodium azide: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Store at -20 °C. Stable for 12 months from date of receipt.
Expiry Date:	12 months



Western Blotting

Image 1. Western blot analysis GROγ using A549 whole cell lysates



Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. ABIN6278471 at 1/100 staining Mouse kidney tissue by IHC-P. The sample was formaldehyde fixed and a heat mediated antigen retrieval step in citrate buffer was performed. The sample was then blocked and incubated with the antibody for 1.5 hours at 22¡ãC. An HRP conjugated goat anti-rabbit antibody was used as the secondary

Histo-Line Laboratories srl V. G. Di Vittorio 30 20090 Pantigliate (MI) | ITALY | www.histoline.com

Hairy Cell Leukemia; Clone DBA.44

Catalog Number	Format	Volume
A00015-0002	(Ready-To-Use)	2 ml
A00015-0007	(Ready-To-Use)	7 ml
A00015-0025	(Ready-To-Use)	25 ml

Intended Use

For In Vitro Diagnostic use. This antibody is intended for the qualitative visualization of the anatomical elements listed in the Specificity section. It is intended to be used within an Immunohistochemistry (IHC) procedure on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) human tissue followed by visualization by light microscopy. Any diagnostic interpretation of the results of this antibody is to be complemented by morphological studies using proper controls and should be evaluated within the context of the patient's clinical history and other diagnostic tests by a qualified pathologist.

Description

Titer/Working Dilution: Ready-to-Use: No further dilution required.

Species: Mouse

Immunogen: BALB/C mice were injected with Deau cell line established from a diffuse large cell lymphoma of centroblastic type.

Clone: DBA.44

Isotype: IgM, Kappa.

Entrez Gene ID: N/A

Hu Chromosome Loc.: N/A

Synonyms: N/A

Mol. Wt. of Antigen: N/A

Format: Ready-To-Use antibody has been pretitered and quality controlled to work on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded as well as acetone fixed cryostat tissue sections. No further titration is required.

Specificity: This antibody reacts with an unknown, fixation-resistant antigen expressed by mantle zone lymphocytes, reactive immunoblasts, monocytoid B cells, and a small proportion of high- and low-grade lymphomas. This antibody reacts with over 97% of hairy cell leukaemia as well as about 35% of high grade B cell lymphomas. It reacts with B lymphocytes, cells of mantle zone and immunoblasts outside the lymphoid tissues.

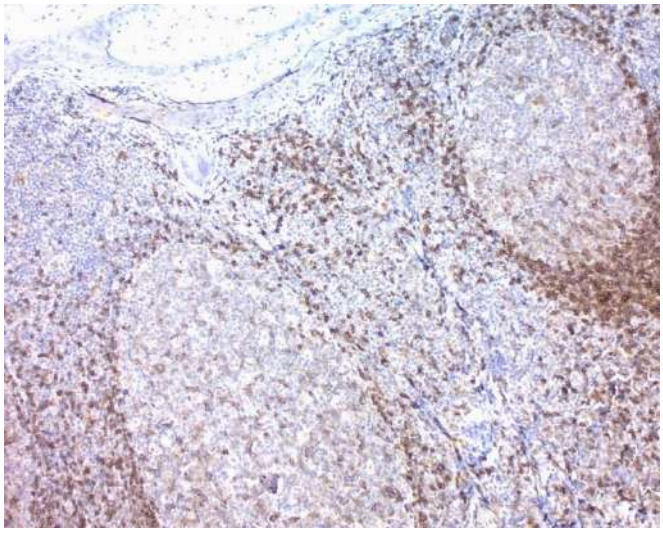
Background: This antibody is useful for the classification of hairy cell leukemia, and splenic lymphomas with villous lymphocytes.

Species Reactivity: Human, Others-not known

Positive Control: Tonsil

Cellular Localization: Cell membrane, however a dot-like paranuclear reaction is observed in immunoblasts.

Microbiological State: Nonsterile.



Human tonsil stained using Hairy Cell Leukemia; Clone DBA.44. Pretreatment with Tris-EDTA HIER Solution pH 9.0 for 5 minutes, PolyTek Anti-Mouse Polymerized HRP and DAB Chromogen/Substrate (High Contrast). Counterstained with Hematoxylin, Mayer's (Lillie's Modification). Final magnification 100X.

Materials and Reagents Required but not Provided

1. Control tissue and reagents
2. Xylene, graded alcohols, and deionized/distilled water
3. Antibody Diluent.
4. IHC detection system. Suggested: Histo-Line Cat# ABZ125 "CRF Anti-Polyvalent HRPPolymer" and Histo-Line Cat# ACV500 "DAB Chromogen/Substrate Kit (High Contrast)".
5. Wash buffer for rinses (Histo-Line Cat# TBT500)
6. HIER Retrieval Solution
7. Hematoxylin counterstain and bluing reagent (Histo-Line Cat# HMM500 and BRT500)
8. Mounting medium and coverslips

Note: Histo-Line Laboratories has a wide range of IHC reagents and ancillaries that can be found at ww.histoline.com.

Procedure

1. Tissue Section Pretreatment (Required): Staining of formalin fixed, paraffin embedded tissue sections is significantly enhanced by pretreatment with pH 9 HIER Solution (see Histo-Line catalog# TES for instructions).

2. Primary Antibody Incubation Time: We suggest an incubation period of 30 minutes at room temperature. However, depending upon the fixation conditions and the staining system employed, optimal incubation should be determined by the user.

3. Visualization: For maximum staining intensity we recommend the "CRF Anti-Polyvalent HRP Polymer" (Histo-Line catalog# ABZ125, see IFU for instructions) combined with the "DAB Chromogen/Substrate Bulk Pack (High Contrast)" (Histo-Line catalog# ACV500, see IFU for instructions).

Storage and Stability

Do not Freeze. Store at 2-8°C. Return to 2-8° immediately after use. Do not use after expiration date printed on label. Verify visually that antibody has not been contaminated before use. Do not use if reagent becomes cloudy or precipitates.

Storage: 2° C 8° C

Histo - Laboratories, srl.
Via G di Vittorio 30
Pantigliate (MI)
Italia

CE IVD

Emergo Europe
Prinsessegracht 20
2514 AP The Hague, The Netherlands

Histo-Line Laboratories srl V. G. Di Vittorio 30 20090 Pantigliate (MI) | ITALY | www.histoline.com

Limitations

Immunohistochemistry is a complex technique involving both histological and immunological detection methods. Tissue processing and handling prior to immunostaining can cause inconsistent results. Variations in fixation and embedding or the inherent nature of the tissue specimen may cause variations in results. Endogenous peroxidase activity or pseudoperoxidase activity in erythrocytes and endogenous biotin may cause non-specific staining depending on detection system used. This data sheet's recommendations and procedures were validated using Histo-Line IHC reagents and maynot be suitable for other detection systems.

Precautions

1. Contains Sodium Azide as a preservative (0.09% w/v), do not ingest. Sodium Azide may react with lead and copper plumbing to form highly explosive metal azides. Upon disposal, flush with large volumes of water to prevent azide build-up in plumbing. This product contains no hazardous material at a reportable concentration according to U.S. 29 CFR 1910.1200, OSHA Hazardous Communication Standard and EC Directive 91/155/EC.
2. Do not pipette by mouth.
3. Avoid contact of reagents and specimens with skin and mucous membranes.
4. Avoid microbial contamination of reagents or increased nonspecific staining may occur.
5. The user must validate any procedures and recommendations that differ from this data sheet.
6. The SDS may be found at Histo-Line.com

References

1. Al Saati et al. Blood 74: 2476, 1989.

Warranty

No products or "Instructions For Use (IFU)" are to be construed as a recommendation for use in violation of any patents. We make no representations, warranties or assurances as to the accuracy or completeness of information provided on our IFU or website. Our warranty is limited to the actual price paid for the product. Histo-Line Laboratories, is not liable for any property damage, personal injury, time or effort or economic loss caused by our products.

Storage: 2° C 8° C

Histo - Laboratories, srl.
Via G di Vittorio 30
Pantigliate (MI)
Italia

CE

Emergo Europe
Prinsessegracht 20
2514 AP The Hague, The Netherlands

Datasheet for ABIN2854983

anti-Factor VII antibody

2 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	Factor VII (F7)
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This Factor VII antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	Recombinant protein encompassing a sequence within the center region of human Factor VII. The exact sequence is proprietary.
Isotype:	IgG
Specificity:	Upon activation of the factor VII, proteolytic cleavage of the peptide bond between Arg(152) and Ile(153) converts Factor VII (FVII) to an activated two-chain form (FVIIa). A heavy chain containing a catalytic domain and a light chain containing 2 EGF-like domains are generated. Since the immunogen sequence locates within the heavy chain, it should recognize both Factor VII and Factor VIIa.
Cross-Reactivity:	Human, Mouse
Characteristics:	Rabbit polyclonal antibody to Factor VII (coagulation factor VII (serum prothrombin conversion accelerator)) Factor VII antibody [N3C3]

Product Details

Purification:	Purified by antigen-affinity chromatography.

Target Details

Target:	Factor VII (F7)
Alternative Name:	coagulation factor VII (F7 Products)
Background:	This gene encodes coagulation factor VII which is a vitamin K-dependent factor essential for hemostasis. This factor circulates in the blood in a zymogen form, and is converted to an active form by either factor IXa, factor Xa, factor XIIa, or thrombin by minor proteolysis. Upon activation of the factor VII, a heavy chain containing a catalytic domain and a light chain containing 2 EGF-like domains are generated, and two chains are held together by a disulfide bond. In the presence of factor III and calcium ions, the activated factor then further activates the coagulation cascade by converting factor IX to factor IXa and/or factor X to factor Xa. Alternative splicing of this gene results in 2 transcripts. Defects in this gene can cause coagulopathy. Cellular Localization: Secreted
Molecular Weight:	52 kDa
Gene ID:	2155
UniProt:	P08709
Pathways:	Response to Growth Hormone Stimulus, Platelet-derived growth Factor Receptor Signaling

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB: 1:500-1:3000. IHC-P: 1:100-1:1000. Optimal dilutions/concentrations should be determined by the researcher. Not tested in other applications.
Comment:	Positive Control: NIH-3T3
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

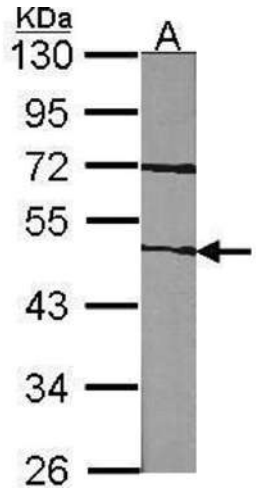
Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	2.32 mg/mL
Buffer:	1XPBS pH 7, 20 % Glycerol, 0.025 % ProClin 300

Handling

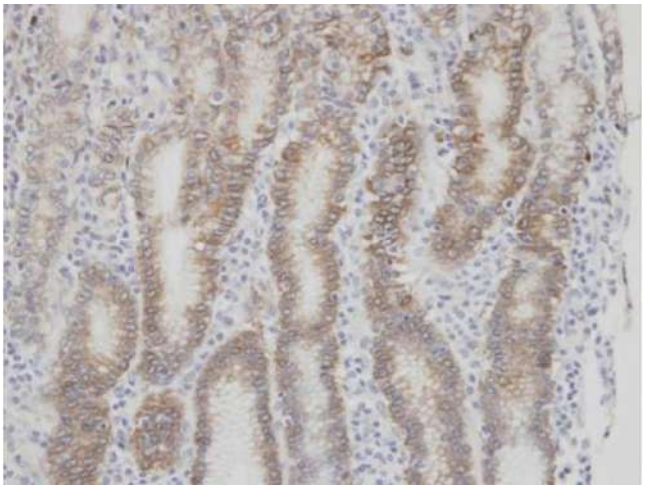
Preservative:	ProClin
Precaution of Use:	This product contains ProClin: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C,-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Store as concentrated solution. Centrifuge briefly prior to opening vial. For short-term storage (1-2 weeks), store at 4°C. For long-term storage, aliquot and store at -20°C or below. Avoid multiple freeze-thaw cycles.

Validation report #104437 for Cleavage Under Targets and Release Using Nuclease (CUT&RUN)



Western Blotting

Image 1. WB Image Sample (30 ug of whole cell lysate) A:NIH-3T3 10% SDS PAGE antibody diluted at 1:1000



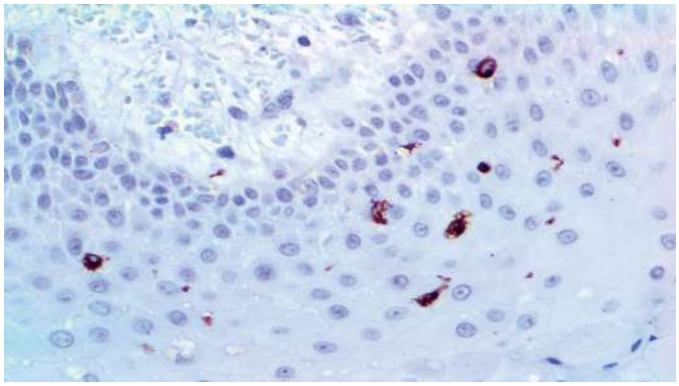
Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. IHC-P Image Immunohistochemical analysis of paraffin-embedded human normal gastric epithelium (gland) , using F7, antibody at 1:100 dilution.

Langerin

Clone: 12D6
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Langerin on a FFPE Skin Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein representing the external domain of the Langerin molecule.

Summary and Explanation
Langerin is a type II transmembrane cell surface receptor produced by Langerhans Cells, which are immature dendritic cells of the epidermis and mucosa. Epidermal LCs possess strong immunohistochemistry capacity and play a central role in the initiation and regulation of immune responses. Langerin is localized in the Birbeck granules, organelles present in the cytoplasm of Langerhans cells and consisting of superimposed and zippered membranes. It is a C-type lectin with mannose binding specificity, and it has been proposed that mannose binding by this protein leads to internalization of antigen into Birbeck granules and providing access to a nonclassical antigen-processing pathway.

Human spleen, lymph node, thymus, liver, lung and heart express langerin protein. Langerin protein expression has utility in differentiating Langerhans cell histiocytosis from other non-Langerhans cell histiocytic proliferations.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	12D6
Isotype	IgG2b	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Skin, Breast, Prostate, Cervix, Liver, Salivary Gland, Langerhans Histiocytosis		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Sarcoma & Soft Tissues		

Presentation
Anti-Langerin is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6842	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6843	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6844	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6845	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6846	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6847	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9257-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Valladeau J, et al. Immunity. 2000; 12(1):71-81
2. Valladeau J, et al. Journal of Immunology. 2002; 168(2):782-92
3. De Witte L, et al. Nature Medicine. 2007; 13(3):367-71
4. Turville S, et al. Journal of Leukocyte Biology. 2003; 74(5):710-8
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN293627

anti-LAT antibody (Cytoplasmic Domain)

2 Images

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	50 µg
Target:	LAT
Binding Specificity:	Cytoplasmic Domain
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Mouse
Clonality:	Monoclonal
Conjugate:	This LAT antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), Immunohistochemistry (IHC), Immunoprecipitation (IP), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Brand:	IHC-plus™
Immunogen:	Recombinant human LAT. Type of Immunogen: Recombinant protein
Clone:	LAT1111
Isotype:	IgG1
Specificity:	Partial recombinant protein (cytoplasmic domain of human LAT)
Purification:	Affinity purified

Target Details

Target:	LAT
Alternative Name:	LAT1 / LAT (LAT Products)
Background:	Name/Gene ID: LAT Synonyms: LAT, p36-38, Pp36, LAT1
Gene ID:	27040
UniProt:	O43561
Pathways:	TCR Signaling, Fc-epsilon Receptor Signaling Pathway

Application Details

Application Notes:	Approved: IHC, IHC-P (10 µg/mL), IP, WB Usage: Immunohistochemistry: This antibody was validated for use in immunohistochemistry on a panel of 21 formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) human tissues after heat induced antigen retrieval in pH 6.0 citrate buffer. After incubation with the primary antibody, slides were incubated with biotinylated secondary antibody, followed by alkaline phosphatase-streptavidin and chromogen. The stained slides were evaluated by a pathologist to confirm staining specificity. The optimal working concentration for this antibody was determined to be 10 µg/mL.
Comment:	Target Species of Antibody: Human
Restrictions:	For Research Use only

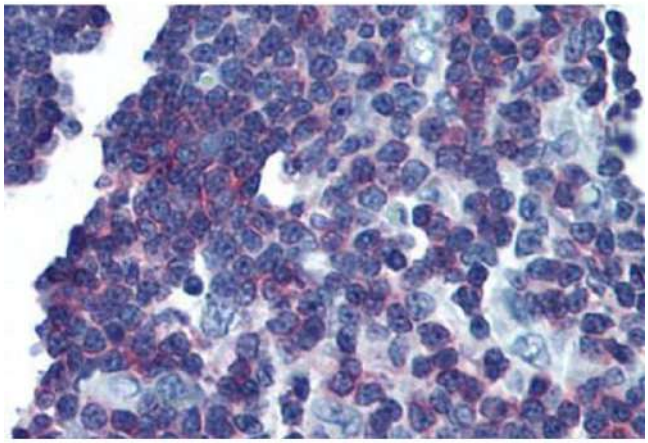
Handling

Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	Lot specific
Buffer:	Phosphate-buffered solution, pH 7.2, 0.09 % sodium azide.
Preservative:	Sodium azide
Precaution of Use:	This product contains Sodium azide: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C

Handling

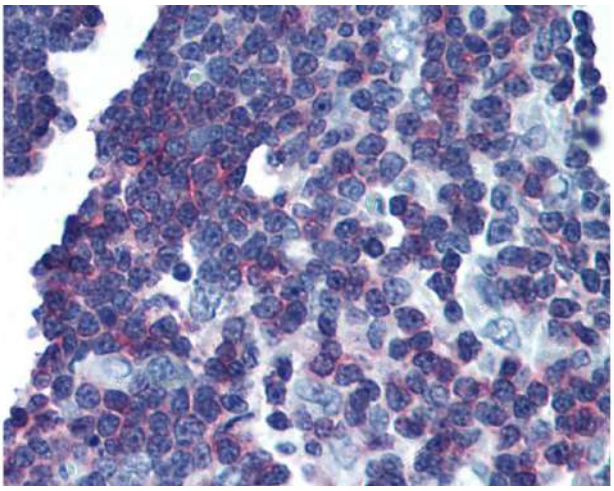
Storage Comment:	Store at 4°C.

Images



Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections)

Image 1. Human Thymus (formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded) stained with LAT antibody ABIN293627 at 10 ug/ml followed by biotinylated anti-mouse IgG secondary antibody ABIN481714, alkaline phosphatase-streptavidin and chromogen.



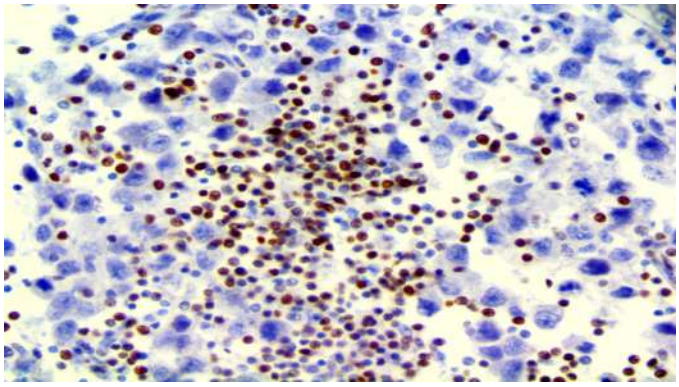
Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. Anti-LAT antibody IHC of human thymus. Immunohistochemistry of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue after heat-induced antigen retrieval. Antibody concentration 10 ug/ml.

LEF-1

Clone: EP310
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of LEF-1 on a FFPE Testicular Carcinoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The LEF-1 antibody, clone EP310, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No. 's 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human LEF-1 protein.

Summary and Explanation
Lymphoid enhancer-binding factor 1 (LEF1) is a protein that in humans is encoded by the LEF-1gene with a 48-kD nuclear protein that is expressed in pre-B and T cells. LEF-1 coupling with β-catenin, functions as a key nuclear mediator of WNT/β-catenin signaling, which regulates cell proliferation and survival. LEF-1 has an important role in lymphopoiesis and is normally expressed in T and pro-B cells but not mature B cells. LEF1-mediated canonical Wnt signaling is required for morphogenesis of these skin appendages during embryogenesis. In normal lymphoid tissues, LEF-1 is nuclear localized and observed predominantly in T cells of the paracortical regions; staining was undetected in B cells.
LEF-1 is highly overexpressed and associated with disease progression and poor prognosis in B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Strong nuclear expression of LEF1 has been observed in majority of chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma cases and LEF-1 is not detected in other small B cell lymphomas. Gene expression profiling revealed overexpression of LEF-1 in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL)/small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL). LEF-1 immunostaining has been detected in all neoplastic cells of CLL/SLL cases. LEF-1 was identified in 50% of high grade follicular lymphoma and 38% of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, but not in mantle cell lymphoma or marginal zone lymphoma. Recently, high LEF-1 was demonstrated as a favorable prognostic marker in cytogenetically normal acute myeloid leukemia. Due to its high sensitivity, LEF-1 has been proposed to be a suitable immunohistochemical marker for diagnosis and differential diagnosis for CLL/SLL.
Alternately spliced isoforms may play additional roles in regulating cell growth in colon carcinoma, and nuclear LEF-1 immunostaining was detected in 36% of adenocarcinoma brain metastases.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP310
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Breast, Tonsil, Breast Carcinoma, Small Lymphocytic Lymphoma Langerhans Histiocytosis		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma, Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Brain Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-LEF-1 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3377	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3378	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3379	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3380	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3381	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3382	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9259-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability

This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Entrez Gene: LEF1 lymphoid enhancer binding factor 1 [Homo sapiens (human)]. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/gene?Db=gene&Cmd=ShowDetailView&TermToSearch=51176
2. Milatovich A, et al. Gene for lymphoid enhancer-binding factor 1 (LEF1) mapped to human chromosome 4 (q23-q25) and mouse chromosome 3 near Egf". Genomics. 1992; 11 (4): 1040–8.
3. Erdfelder F, et al. High lymphoid enhancer- binding factor-1 expression is associated with disease progression and poor prognosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Hematology Reports. 2 (1).
4. Boras-Granic K, et al. Lef1 is required for the transition of Wnt signaling from mesenchymal to epithelial cells in the mouse embryonic mammary gland. Dev Biol. 2006 Jul 1; 295(1):219-31.
5. Gandhirajan RK, et al. Small molecule inhibitors of Wnt/beta-catenin/lef-1 signaling induces apoptosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia cells in vitro and in vivo. Neoplasia. 2010 Apr;12(4):326-35.
6. Tandon B, et al. Nuclear overexpression of lymphoid-enhancer-binding factor 1 identifies chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma in small B-cell lymphomas. Mod Pathol. 2011 Nov;24(11):1433-43.
7. Shu-Hong Wang, et al. The balance between two isoforms of LEF-1 regulates colon carcinoma growth. BMC Gastroenterol. 2012; 12: 53.
8. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

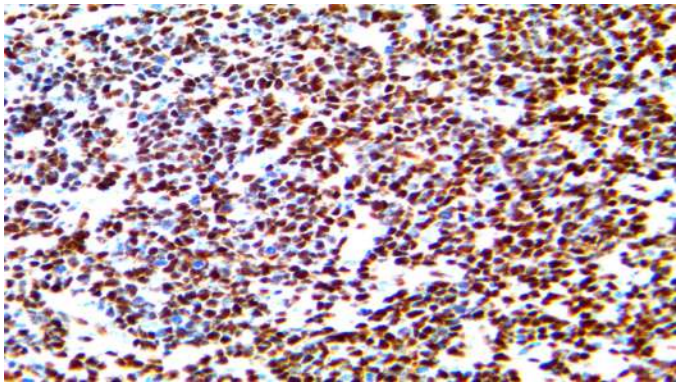
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

LMO2

Clone: RBT-LMO2
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of LMO2 on a FFPE Lymphoblastic Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to the N-Terminal of the human LMO2 protein.

Summary and Explanation
LIM domain only 2 (rhombotin-like 1), also known as LIM Domain Only Protein 2 and T-Cell Translocation Protein 2, is a protein which in humans is encoded by the LMO2 gene. LMO2 encodes a cysteine-rich, two LIM domain protein that is required for yolk sac erythropoiesis. The LMO2 protein has a central and crucial role in hematopoietic development and is highly conserved.

HGAL and LMO2 have been found helpful in classifying difficult cases of Follicular Lymphoma (FL) as an adjunct in the identification of FL of the nongastric GI tract. LMO2 expression has been reported to be special feature of GC DLBCL (Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma of germinal center subtype) which can be used as a diagnostic marker. LMO2 has shown usefulness as part of an IHC panel of germinal center-associated markers in eliminating cases of Diffuse Follicle Center Lymphoma. This is accomplished by taking into consideration the histologic and immunoarchitectural spectrum of Nodal Marginal Zone Lymphoma (NMZL) and the immunohistochemical analysis for CD43, CD23, CD21, BCL6, HGAL, and LMO2 in the diagnosis of NMZL.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	RBT-LMO2
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Mouse
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Placenta, Follicular and Lymphoblastic Lymphoma		
Application	Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-LMO2 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3574	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3575	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3576	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3577	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3578	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3579	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9262-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Boehm T, et al. "The rhombotin family of cysteine-rich LIM-domain oncogenes: distinct members are involved in T-cell translocations to human chromosomes 11p15 and 11p13". Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 1995; 88 (10): 4367–71.
2. Warren AJ, et al. "The oncogenic cysteine-rich LIM domain protein rbtn2 is essential for erythroid development". Cell. 1994; 78 (1): 45–57.
3. Chapman-Fredricks J, et al. Usefulness of HGAL and LMO2 immunohistochemistry in the identification of follicular lymphomas of the non-gastric gastrointestinal tract. Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol. 2013 May; 21(3):200-4.
4. Shams TM. High expression of LMO2 in Hodgkin, Burkitt and germinal center diffuse large B cell lymphomas. J Egypt Natl Canc Inst. 2011 Dec;23(4):147-53.
5. Salama ME, et al. Immunoarchitectural patterns in nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma: a study of 51 cases. Am J Clin Pathol. 2009 Jul;132(1):39-49.
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

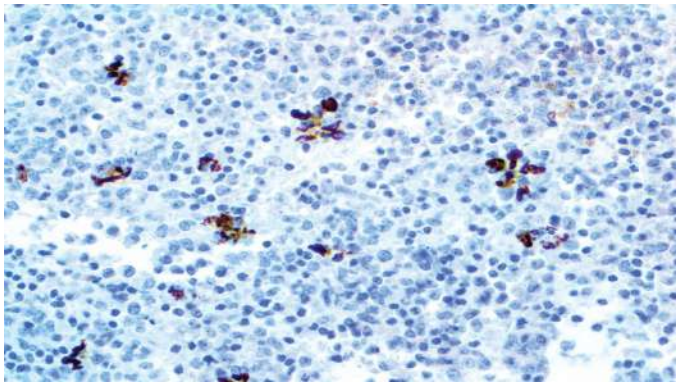
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Perforin

Clone: 5B10
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Perforin on a FFPE Lymphoma Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections, and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Recombinant protein corresponding to C-terminal region of human perforin.

Summary and Explanation
Perforin is a cytolytic protein found in the granules of Cytotoxic T lymphocytes and NK cells. Upon degranulation, perforin inserts itself into the target cell's plasma membrane, forming a pore. It enables granzymes to enter the target cells and activate apoptosis, the cell death program. Although some investigators report a cytolytic potential of CD4+ T cells, it appears more likely that CD8+ T cells are the major effector population in Th1- associated inflammatory skin diseases. The role of perforin-mediated cytotoxicity has been demonstrated in various autoimmune diseases. In vitro and in vivo studies suggest that the cytotoxicity of CTLs may be mediated by cytotoxic granules in certain inflammatory diseases in humans. In addition, it seems that T-cell cytotoxicity against keratinocytes is mediated by perforin in some inflammatory skin diseases.

Other authors suggest that perforin may have a dual role in alloimmune response (organ transplant applications). In one regard, it has a cytolytic function in acute rejection, and, in contrast, it may be responsible for downregulating both CD4- and CD8-mediated alloimmune response.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	5B10
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic, Perinuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Spleen		
Application	Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-Perforin is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2105	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2106	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2107	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2108	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2109	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2110	Concentrate	1:50-1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9343-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain/Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Tschopp J, et al. Nature. 1986; 322(6082):831-4
2. Chu PG, et al. Ann Diagn Pathol. 1999 April; 3(2):104-33
3. Bittmann I, et al. Virchows Arch. 2004 Oct; 445(4):375-81
4. d'Amore ES, et al. Pediatr Dev Pathol. 2007 May-June; 10(3):181-91
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement/Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

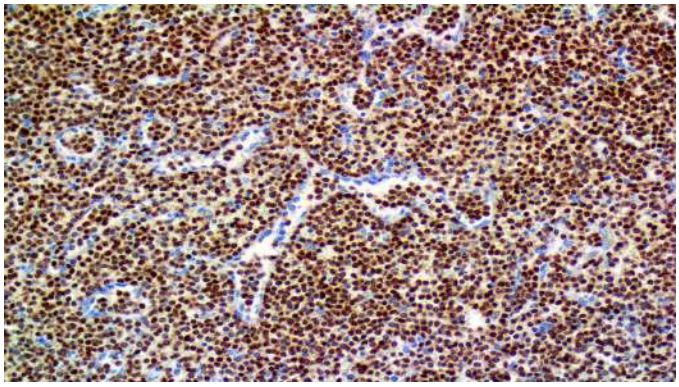
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

T-Bet/TBX-2

Clone: EP263
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of T-Bet/TBX-2 on a FFPE Hairy Cell Leukemia Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human TBX21 protein.

Summary and Explanation
T-box transcription factor TBX21, also known as T-bet , is a T-box transcription factor, is expressed in CD4+ T-lymphocytes committed to T-helper (Th)1 T-cell development from naïve T-helper precursor cells (Thp) and redirects Th2 T cells to Th1 development.

T-bet is expressed in CD4+ T lymphocytes in normal tissues. In lymphoid malignancies, TBX21 has been found in a subset of T-cell lymphomas with Th1 T cell differentiation, a subset of B-cell or Tcells, non-Hodgkin's lymphomas, majority of Hodgkin's lymphomas and precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoblastic
lymphomas. However, B-cell neoplasms derived from pregerminal center or germinal center B-cells, including mantle cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, and Burkitt lymphoma are negative for T-bet. Therefore, anti-T-bet should serve as a useful marker for the diagnosis and subtyping of B-cell and T-cell lymphoproliferative disorders. T-bet is a useful marker for Hodgkin's lymphoma and also helpful in identification of hairy cell leukemia.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP263
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Nuclear	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Spleen, Tonsil, Cervix, Lymphoblastic Lymphoma, Hairy Cell Leukemia, Bladder TCC		
Application	Lymphoma, Leukemia & Histiocytic		

Presentation
Anti-T-Bet/TBX-2 is a Rabbit Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume/Qty*
BSB 2601	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2602	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2603	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2604	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.1 mL
BSB 2605	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	0.5 mL
BSB 2606	Concentrate	1:25-1:100	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9395-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Szabo SJ, et al. Cell. 2000; 100(6):665-9
2. Zhang WX, et al. Genomics. 2001; 70(1):41-8
3. Harashima A, et al. Leuk Res. 2005 Jul; 29(7):841-8
4. Marafi oti T, et al. Am J Pathol. 2003; 162:861-71
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.
https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Datasheet for ABIN761396

anti-CD200 antibody (AA 41-140)

1 Validation | 2 Images | 1 Publication

Go to Product page

Overview

Quantity:	100 µL
Target:	CD200
Binding Specificity:	AA 41-140
Reactivity:	Human
Host:	Rabbit
Clonality:	Polyclonal
Conjugate:	This CD200 antibody is un-conjugated
Application:	Western Blotting (WB), ELISA, Immunohistochemistry (Frozen Sections) (IHC (fro)), Immunofluorescence (Cultured Cells) (IF (cc)), Immunofluorescence (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IF (p)), Immunohistochemistry (Paraffin-embedded Sections) (IHC (p))

Product Details

Immunogen:	KLH conjugated synthetic peptide derived from human CD200
Isotype:	IgG
Cross-Reactivity:	Human
Predicted Reactivity:	Mouse,Rat
Purification:	Purified by Protein A.

Target Details

Target:	CD200

Target Details

Alternative Name:	Cd200 (CD200 Products)
Background:	Synonyms: MRC, MOX1, MOX2, OX-2, OX-2 membrane glycoprotein, CD200, My033 Background: Costimulates T-cell proliferation. May regulate myeloid cell activity in a variety of tissues.
Gene ID:	4345
UniProt:	P41217

Application Details

Application Notes:	WB 1:300-5000
	ELISA 1:500-1000
	IHC-P 1:200-400
	IHC-F 1:100-500
	IF(IHC-P) 1:50-200
	IF(IHC-F) 1:50-200
	IF(ICC) 1:50-200

Restrictions:	For Research Use only

Handling

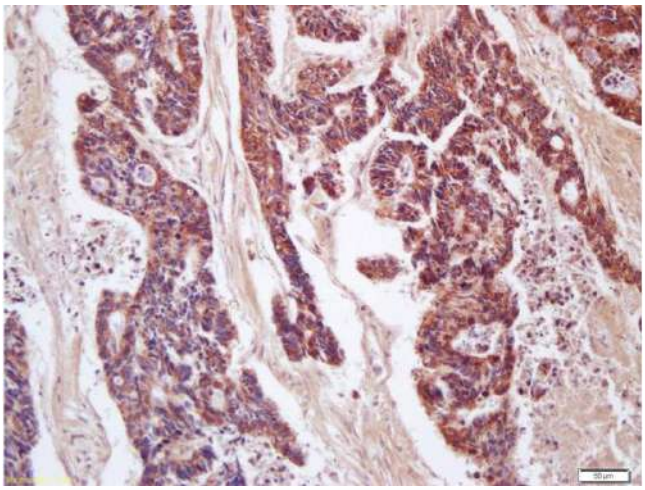
Format:	Liquid
Concentration:	1 μg/μL
Buffer:	0.01M TBS(pH 7.4) with 1 % BSA, 0.02 % Proclin300 and 50 % Glycerol.
Preservative:	ProClin
Precaution of Use:	This product contains ProClin: a POISONOUS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, which should be handled by trained staff only.
Storage:	4 °C,-20 °C
Storage Comment:	Shipped at 4°C. Store at -20°C for one year. Avoid repeated freeze/thaw cycles.
Expiry Date:	12 months

Publications

Product cited in:	Clark, Arredondo, Dhesy-Thind: "The CD200 tolerance-signaling molecule and its receptor, CD200R1, are expressed in human placental villus trophoblast and in peri-implant decidua by 5

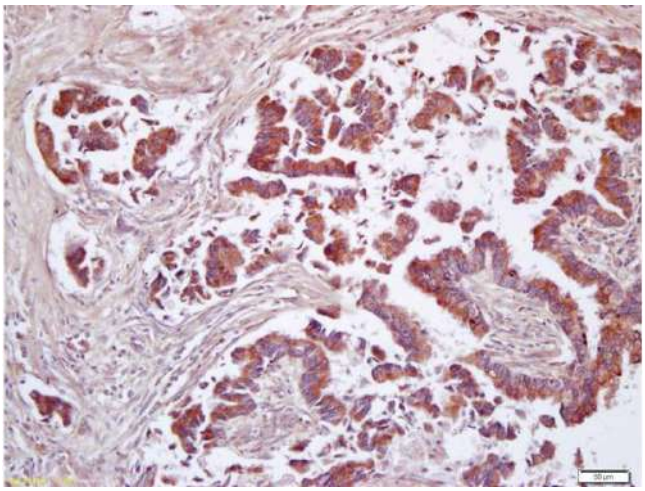
weeks' gestation." in: **Journal of reproductive immunology**, Vol. 112, pp. 20-3, (2015) (PubMed).

Images



Immunohistochemistry

Image 1. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human colon carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining



Immunohistochemistry

Image 2. Formalin-fixed and paraffin embedded human lung carcinoma labeled with Anti-CD200/MOX1 Polyclonal Antibody, Unconjugated (ABIN761396) at 1:200 followed by conjugation to the secondary antibody and DAB staining

Successfully validated (Immunohistochemistry (IHC))

by Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine, McMaster University

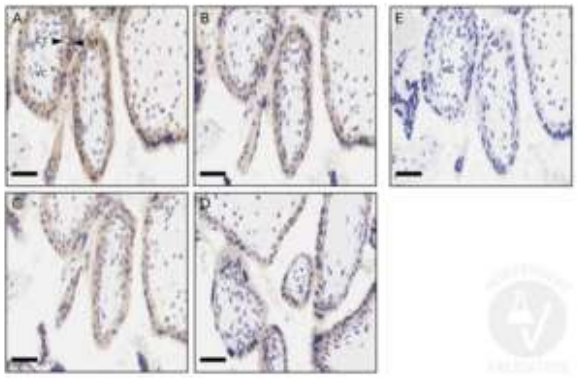
Report Number: 101517

Date: Jul 11 2017

Target:	CD200
Lot Number:	AG06145442
Method validated:	Immunohistochemistry (IHC)
Positive Control:	Human 7 week normal karyotype elective termination placenta
Negative Control:	Placental villus from 7w gestation karyotype-normal pregnancy, stained with KLH antibody ABIN401183
Notes:	Passed. ABIN761396 specifically labels the CD200 in human placental tissue.
Primary Antibody:	ABIN761396
Secondary Antibody:	Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232)
Protocol:	• Fix human placental tissue in 10% buffered formalin for 24h at RT. • Process and embed tissue in paraffin. • Cut paraffin blocks with a Leica CM2255 Microtome into 4µm sections. • Affix sections to positively charged slides and air dry ON at RT. • Deway and hydrate the slides on an automated Leica BOND Rx stainer. • Antigen retrieval on the Leica BOND Rx automated stainer using epitope retrieval buffer 2 (Leica, AR9640, lot ER20172). • Stain slides with primary ◦ Rabbit anti-CD200 antibody (AA 45-95) antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN761396, lot 980502W), ◦ rabbit anti-CD200 Receptor 1-Like (CD200R1L) (AA 150-200) antibody(antibodies-online, ABIN1715098, lot 9A13M60), or ◦ rabbit anti-KLH antibody (antibodies-online, ABIN401183, lot 304770) • diluted 1:200 in Power Vision IHC Super Blocker (Leica, PV6122). The staining protocol incorporates a modified Leica standard protocol IHC-F (which omits the post-primary step) and uses the standard times outlined in the machine protocol. • Stain sections with Bond Polymer Refine Detection kit (Leica, DS9800, lot 49232) containing peroxidase block, post primary antibody, polymer as well as DAB chromogen and hematoxylin counterstain for times outlined in the standard protocol IHC-F. • Remove slides from the Leica Bond Rx and then dehydrate in ethanol and clear in xylene. • Mount slides in permount mounting medium (Fisher Scientific, SP15-500, lot 162767).

	• After the slide-coverslip edges are dry, scan slides using Imagescope and photograph at 400x.
Experimental Notes:	• Several dilutions from 1:200 to 1:400 of ABIN761396 were tested and 1:200 was found to be optimal. • The staining pattern of ABIN761396 matches our results with the rabbit anti-CD200 polyclonal antibody RB846 and observations made by others. It is also consistent with staining with the CD200R1L antibody ABIN1715098).

Image for Validation report #101517



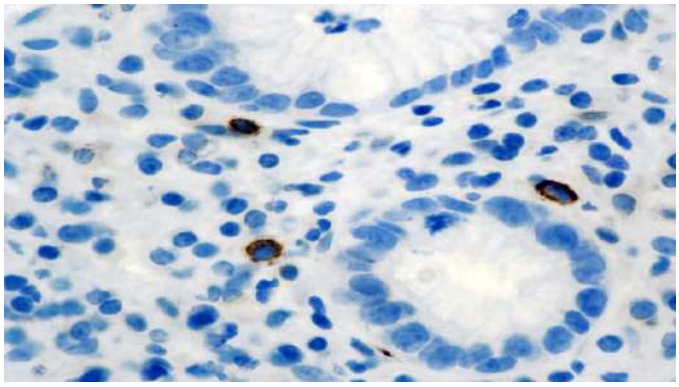
Validation image no. 1 for anti-CD200 (CD200) (AA 41-140) antibody (ABIN761396)

Staining with ABIN761396 at dilutions 1:200, 1:250, 1:300, and 1:400 (A, B, C, and D) using a 7 week elective termination of a pregnancy that tested negative for trisomies (Clark et al. (2017) Am. J. Reprod. Immunol). Optimal staining was obtained at 1:200 dilution. Anti-KLH control (E) at 1:200 was negative.

Tryptase

Clone: G3
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Tryptase on a FFPE H Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human tryptase protein.

Summary and Explanation
Tryptase is the most abundant secretory granule-derived serine proteinase contained in mast cells and has recently been used as a marker for mast cell activation. It is involved in allergenic response and is suspected to act as a mitogen for fibroblast lines. Elevated levels of serum tryptase occur in both anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions, but a negative test does not exclude anaphylaxis. Mast cells contain a number of preformed chemical mediators such as histamine, chymase, carboxypeptidase and proteolytic tryptase.

Human mast cell tryptase is considered to be an important marker of mast cell activation as well as an important mediator of inflammation. Anti-tryptase is a good marker for mast cells, basophils, and their derivatives.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	G3
Isotype	IgG1	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	CytoPlasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Mast Cell Containing Tissues, Uterus		
Application	Hematopoietic		

Presentation
Anti-Tryptase is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 5987	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5988	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5989	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5990	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.1 mL
BSB 5991	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	0.5 mL
BSB 5992	Concentrate	1:100-1:500	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9420-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation

Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Aoki, et al. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2003;130(3):216-223
2. Ghott, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2003;27(7):1013-1019
3. Fiorucci L, et al. Cell Mol Life Sci. 2004;61(11):1278-1295
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

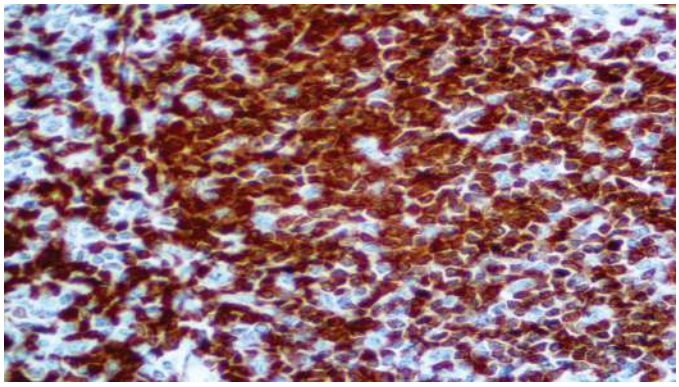
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB, Ideon Science Park, Scheelevägen 17, SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature / Limites de température / Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer / Fabricant / Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number / Référence du catalogue / Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device / Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro / In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use / Consulter les instructions d'utilisation / Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date / Utiliser jusque / Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number / Code du lot / Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

Zap-70

Clone: 2F3.2
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of Zap-70 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
GST-fusion to tandem SH2 domains of human ZAP-70 corresponding to residues 1-254.

Summary and Explanation
ZAP-70 is an abbreviation for Zeta-chain-associated protein kinase 70 (70 kDa). The protein is a member of the protein-tyrosine kinase family. ZAP-70 is normally expressed in T-cells and natural killer cells and has a critical role in the initiation of T-cell signaling.

ZAP-70 in B-cells is used as a prognostic marker in identifying different forms of Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL). ZAP-70 protein is expressed in leukemic cells in approximately 25% of Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL) cases as well. ZAP-70 expression is an excellent surrogate marker for the distinction between the Ig-mutated (ZAP-70 negative) and Ig-unmutated (ZAP-70 positive) CLL subtypes and can identify patient groups with divergent clinical courses. The ZAP-70 positive Ig-unmutated CLL cases have a poorer prognosis.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	2F3.2
Isotype	IgG2a	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Lymphoma		

Presentation
Anti-Zap-70 is a Mouse Monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6036	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6037	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6038	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6039	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 6040	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 6041	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9431-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label.
Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC Protocol

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Mounting Protocols

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Wiestner A, et al. Blood. 2003;101(12):4944-4951
2. Crespo M, et al. N Engl J Med. 2003;348:1764-1775
3. Chen L, et al. Blood. 2002;100(13):4609-14
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

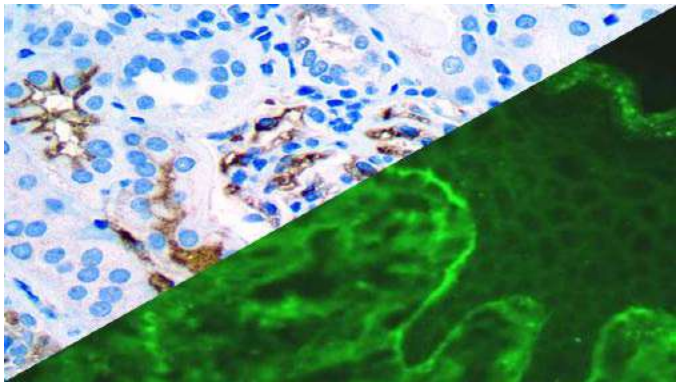
EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgA

Clone: Polyclonal
Rabbit Polyclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of IgA on a FFPE Kidney Tissue and IF on a Frozen Bullous Dermatosis Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human IgA secretory component protein.

Summary and Explanation
Immunoglobulin A (IgA) is the main immunoglobulin in mucous secretions, including tears, saliva, and colostrum, as well as respiratory, intestinal, prostatic, and vaginal secretions. It is also found in small amounts in blood. Because it is resistant to degradation by enzymes, secretory IgA provides protection against microbes proliferating in body secretions, especially those of the digestive and respiratory tracts.

IgA antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgA alpha chains. It is extremely useful when identifying Acute Leukemias, IgA Myelomas, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived Hodgkin's Lymphomas. However, due to the restricted expression of heavy and light chains in these diseases, demonstration of B-cell Lymphomas is possible with clonal gene-rearrangement studies. Lupus nephritis is an inflammation of the kidneys caused by Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Immunofluorescence reveals positively for IgG, IgA, IgM, C3, and C1q.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Polyclonal	**Clone**	Polyclonal
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Lymph Node, Kidney, Colon		
Application	Leukemia, Histiocytic, Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgA is a purified immunoglobulin fraction of rabbit antiserum that is filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3054	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3055	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3056	Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3057	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 3058	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 3059	Concentrate	1:250-1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9233-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on the package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Arnold A, et al. New Eng J Med. 1983;309:1593-1599
2. Taylor CR, et al. Ibid. pp179-202
3. Hertel BF, et al. New Eng J Med. 1980;302:1293-1297
4. Taylor CR, Arch Path Lab Med. 1978;102:113-121
5. Warnake R, et al. Masson Publishing USA. 1981;203-221
6. Benz RL. Immunoglobulin M nephropathy in a patient with systemic lupus. Am J Med Sci. 2011 Dec;342(6):530-2.
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012 https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

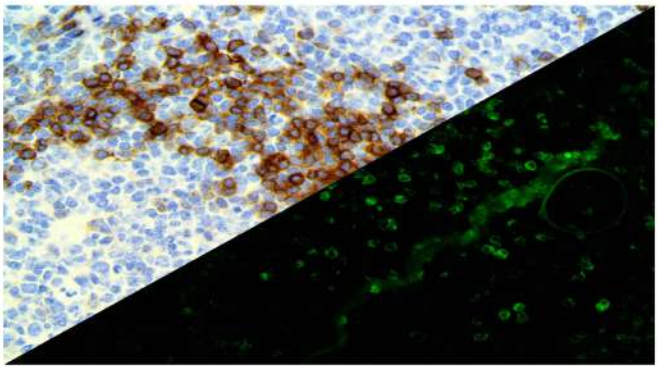
EC REP — QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF — Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD — In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT — Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD
5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgD

Clone: EP173
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgD on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The IgD antibody, clone EP173., has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
Synthetic peptide corresponding to residues of human IgD protein.

Summary and Explanation
IgD makes up about 1% of proteins in the plasma membranes of immature B-lymphocytes (coexpressed with IgM) and is also found in serum in very small amounts. It is monomeric and incorporates the alpha-heavy chain in its structure. IgD's function is currently unknown, as mice lacking IgD seem to retain normal immune responses (implying redundancy if not lack of function), and IgD ceases to be expressed in activated B-lymphocytes. It may function as a regulatory antigen receptor. IgD antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgD delta chains. This antibody is useful when identifying Leukemias, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived from Lymphomas, specifically Marginal Zone Lymphoma.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP173
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen		
Application	Lymphomas, Hodgkin's & Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgD is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 2957	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 2958	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 2959	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 2960	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 2961	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 2962	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9234-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Campo E, Miquel R, Krenacs L, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 1999;Jan;23(1):59-68
2. Mori S, Hagiwara S, Kodo H, Mohri N, Acta Pathol Jpn. 1986;Oct;36(1):1429-40
3. Oka K, Mori N, Yatabe Y, Acta Haematol. 1993;90(2):84-9
4. Bertero M, Novelli M, Fierro MT, Bernengo MG, J Am Acad Dermatol. 1994;Jan;30(1):23-30
5. Mollego M, Lloret E, Menarquez J, Piris MA, Isaacson PG, Am J Surg Pathol. 1997;Jul;2i(7):772-80
6. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

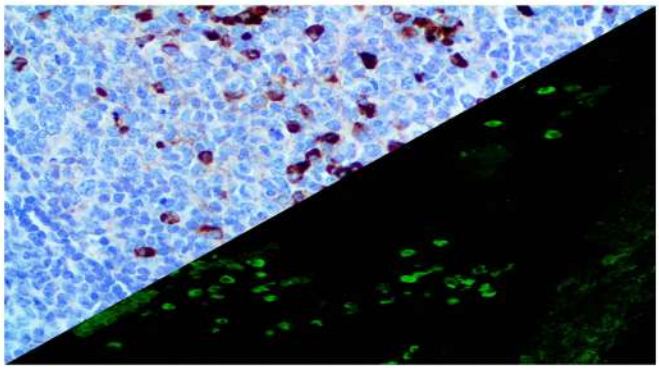
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgG

Clone: BSB-40
Mouse Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgG on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human IgG gamma chain.

Summary and Explanation
IgG is a monomeric immunoglobulin, composed of two heavy chains and two light chains. This is the most abundant immunoglobulin and is approximately equally distributed in blood and tissue liquids, constituting 75% of serum immunoglobulins in humans. This is the only isotype that can pass through the placenta and bind to many kinds of pathogens. IgG protects the body against them by complement activation (classic pathway), opsonization for phagocytosis and neutralization of their toxins. There are 4 subclasses: IgG1 (66%), IgG2 (23%), IgG3 (7%) and IgG4 (4%).

IgG antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgG gamma chains. This antibody is useful when identifying Leukemias, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived Hodgkin's Lymphomas. Due to the restricted expression of heavy and light chains in these diseases, demonstration of B-cell Lymphomas is possible with clonal gene-rearrangement studies.

Antibody Type	Mouse Monoclonal	**Clone**	BSB-40
Isotype	IgG2a/K	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human, Canine, Feline
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Kidney, Spleen		
Application	Leukemia & Histiocytic, Hodgkin's & NH Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgG is a mouse monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Antibody Type*	*Dilution*	*Volume/Qty*
BSB 5673	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 5674	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 5675	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 5676	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.1 mL
BSB 5677	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	0.5 mL
BSB 5678	Concentrate	1:250 - 1:1000	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9236-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Mallery DL, et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 2010; 107 (46):19985-90
2. Stadlmann J, et al. Proteomics. 2008; 8 (14):2858-71
3. Hashira S, et al. Pediatr Int. 2000 Aug; 42 (4):337-42
4. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

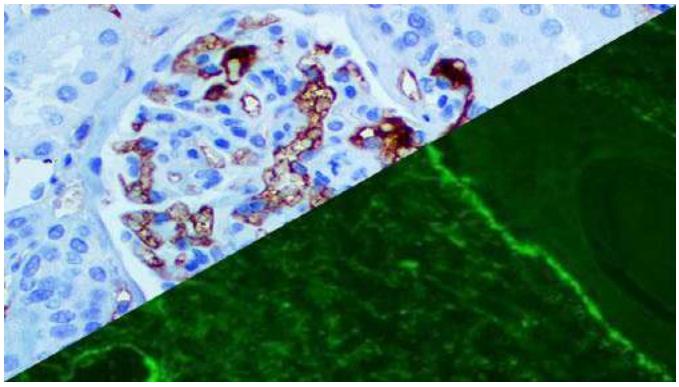
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgM

Clone: Polyclonal
Rabbit Polyclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC of IgM on a FFPE Kidney Tissue, IF on a Frozen Lupus Erythematosus Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

Immunogen
Purified human IgM heavy chain.

Summary and Explanation
IgM forms polymers where multiple immunoglobulins are covalently linked together with disulfide bonds, normally as a pentamer or occasionally as a hexamer. It has a large molecular mass of approximately 900 kDa (in its pentamer form). In germline cells, the gene segment encoding the constant region of the heavy chain is positioned first among other constant region gene segments. For this reason, IgM is the first immunoglobulin expressed by mature B-cells.

IgM antibody reacts with surface immunoglobulin IgM mu chains. IgM is one of the predominant surface immunoglobulins on B-lymphocytes, and is useful when identifying Leukemias, Plasmacytomas, and B-cell lineage derived Hodgkin's Lymphomas. Due to the restricted expression of heavy and light chains in these diseases, demonstration of B-cell Lymphomas is possible with clonal gene-rearrangement studies. Lupus nephritis is an inflammation of the kidneys caused by Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Immunofluorescence reveals positively for IgG, IgA, IgM, C3, and C1q. Clinically, hematuria and proteinuria are present, with or without nephrotic syndromes. Immunoglobulin M (IgM) nephropathy is an uncommon glomerular disease characterized by IgM deposits in the mesangium.

Antibody Type	Rabbit Polyclonal	**Clone**	Polyclonal
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Lymph Node, Spleen, Kidney, Colon		
Application	Leukemia, Histiocytic, Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Rejection & Autoimmunity		

Presentation
Anti-IgM is a purified immunoglobulin fraction of rabbit antiserum that is filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 3080	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 3081	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 3082	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 3083	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 3084	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 3085	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9238-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Arnold A, et al. New Eng J Med. 1983;309:1593-1599
2. Taylor CR, et al. Ibid. pp179-202
3. Hertel BF, et al. New Eng J Med. 1980;302:1293-1297
4. Warnake R, et al. Masson Publishing USA. 1981;pp203-221
5. Curran RC, Gregory J, J Clin Pathol. 1978;31:974
6. Benz RL. Immunoglobulin M nephropathy in a patient with systemic lupus. Am J Med Sci. 2011 Dec;342(6):530-2.
7. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

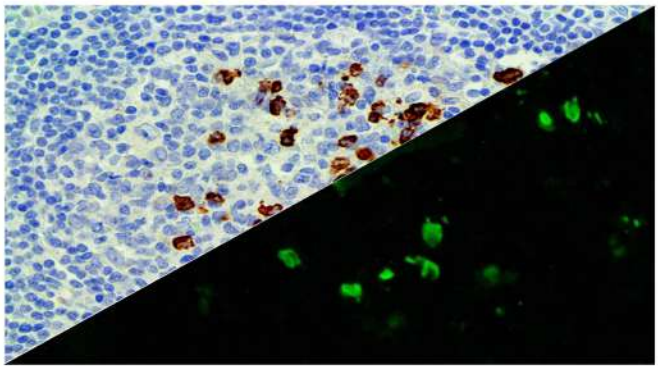
Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IgG4

Clone: EP138
Rabbit Monoclonal

CE IVD



Inset: IHC and IF of IgG4 on a FFPE Tonsil Tissue

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

This antibody is intended for use in Immunohistochemical and Immunofluorescence applications on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues (FFPE), frozen tissue sections and cell preparations. Interpretation of results should be performed by a qualified medical professional.

* The IgG4 antibody, clone EP138, has been manufactured using Epitomics RabMab® technology covered under Patent No.'s 5,675,063 and 7,402,409.

Immunogen
A synthetic peptide corresponding to residues in the hinge region of Human IgG4. It does not cross-react with IgG1, IgG2, or IgG3.

Summary and Explanation
IgG4-related sclerosing disease has been recognized as a systemic disease entity characterized by an elevated serum IgG4 level, sclerosing fibrosis and diffuse lymphoplasmacytic infiltration with the presence of many IgG4-positive plasma cells. As these patients tend to respond favorably to steroid treatment, it is important to recognize this entity and differentiate it from such mimics as lymphoma.

Clinical manifestations are apparent in the pancreas, bile duct, gallbladder, lacrimal gland, salivary gland, retroperitoneum, kidney, lung, breast, thyroid, and prostate. Immunohistochemical analyses in the case of IgG4-related sclerosing disease not only exhibits significantly more IgG4-positive plasma cells in affected tissues but also significantly higher IgG4/ IgG ratios (typically > 30%).

Antibody Type	Rabbit Monoclonal	**Clone**	EP138
Isotype	IgG	**Reactivity**	Paraffin, Frozen
Localization	Cytoplasmic	**Species Reactivity**	Human
Control	Tonsil, Spleen, Colon		
Application	Colon & Gastrointestinal Cancer, Gall Bladder & Pancreatic Cancer, Thyroid & Parathyroid Cancer		

Presentation
Anti-IgG4 is a rabbit monoclonal antibody derived from cell culture supernatant that is concentrated, dialyzed, filter sterilized and diluted in buffer pH 7.5, containing BSA and sodium azide as a preservative.

Catalog No.	*Presentation*	*Dilution*	*Volume*
BSB 6814	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	3.0 mL
BSB 6815	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	7.0 mL
BSB 6816	Tinto Predilute	Ready-to-Use	15.0 mL
BSB 6817	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.1 mL
BSB 6818	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	0.5 mL
BSB 6819	Concentrate	1:50 - 1:200	1.0 mL

Control Slides Available

Catalog No.	*Quantity*
BSB-9237-CS	5 slides

Storage Store at 2-8°C (Control Slides: Store at 20-25°C)

Precautions
1. For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as a laboratory coat, goggles, and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution with copious amounts of water.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. Follow safety precautions of the heating device used for epitope retrieval (TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or similar).
8. For additional safety information refer to Safety Data Sheet for this product.
9. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens, please refer to the CDC document, "Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories" (see References in this document).

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Specimen Preparation
Paraffin sections: The antibody can be used on formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. Ensure tissue undergoes appropriate fixation for best results. Pre-treatment of tissues with heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) is recommended using Bio SB ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023), ImmunoDNA Retriever with EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033), or ImmunoDNA Digestor (BSB 0108-0112). See reverse side for complete protocol. Tissue should remain hydrated via use of Bio SB Immuno/DNA Washer solutions (BSB 0029 & BSB 0042).

Frozen sections and cell preparations: The antibody can be used on acetone-fixed frozen sections and acetone-fixed cell preparations.

IHC & IF Protocol
Preparation for Frozen Tissues Procedure
1. Embed the specimen in OCT inside the cryostat.
2. Cut sections at 5 microns.
3. Place the section on a positively charged glass slide.
4. Air dry for 30-60 minutes.
5. Fix in acetone 100% for 2-10 minutes.
6. Air dry for another 10 minutes.

Preparation for FFPE Tissues Procedure

1. Cut and mount 3-5 micron formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissues on positively charged slides such as Bio SB Hydrophilic Plus Slides (BSB 7028).
2. Air dry for 2 hours at 58° C.
3. Deparaffinize, dehydrate, and rehydrate tissues.
4. Subject tissues to heat induced epitope retrieval (HIER) using a suitable retrieval solution such as ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate (BSB 0020-BSB 0023) or EDTA (BSB 0030-BSB 0033).
5. Any of three heating methods may be used:

a. TintoRetriever Pressure Cooker or Equivalent

Place tissues/slides in a staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA and place on trivet in the pressure cooker. Add 1-2 inches of distilled water to the pressure cooker and turn heat to high. Incubate for 15 minutes. Open and immediately transfer slides to room temperature.

b. TintoRetriever PT Module or Water Bath Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA at 95°-99° C. Incubate for 30-60 minutes.

c. Conventional Steamer Method

Place tissues/slides in a pre-warmed staining dish or coplin jar containing the ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA in a steamer, cover and steam for 30-60 minutes.

6. After heat treatment, transfer slides in ImmunoDNA Retriever with Citrate or EDTA to room temperature and let stand for 15-20 minutes.
7. For manual IF\IHC, perform antibody incubation at ambient temperature. For automated IF\IHC methods, perform antibody incubation according to instrument manufacturer's instructions.
8. Wash slides with ImmunoDNA washer or DI water.
9. Continue IF\IHC protocol. Wash slides between each step with ImmunoDNA washer solution.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate- Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Abbreviated AmpliDetector Plus FITC IF Protocol

Step	Incubation Time
Rinse slides in IF wash buffer	
Drain and wipe excess IF wash buffer off slide	
Peroxidase Blocker	5 min.
Apply Antibody	5 min.
Apply Mouse/Rabbit Link	5 min.
Apply HRP Label	5 min.
Keep FITC reagents and slides in the dark	
Apply AmpliDetector FITC solution	5 min.
Coverslip with IF mounting medium	

Mounting Protocol IHC:

For detailed instructions using biodegradable permanent mounting media such as XyGreen PermaMounter (BSB 0169-0174) or organic solvent-based resin such as PermaMounter (BSB 0094-0097), refer to PI0174 or PI0097.

Mounting Protocol IF:

1. Bring FluoroMounter or FluoroMounter with DAPI to room temperature.
2. Rinse slides with distilled or deionized water.
3. Remove excess water from slides before laying them flat in the dark.
4. Turn the media bottle upside down before opening the dropper bottle.
5. Apply 1-3 drops of FluoroMounter to each slide making sure the specimen is covered.
6. Incubate 3-5 minutes at room temperature in the dark.
7. Coverslip.
8. Observe under a fluorescent microscope using the appropriate filters.
9. The slides are recommended to be stored at 2-8 ºC in the dark.

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized, and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. Noriyuki S, et al. Am J Surg Pathol. 2008 April; 32(4):553-9
2. Sudhir D, et al. J Clin Rheumatol. 2009; 15:354-7
3. Vikram D, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:1287-95
4. Yasuharu S, et al. Modern Pathology. 2009; 22:589-99
5. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6101.pdf

Symbol Key/Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

EC REP QAdvis EAR AB Ideon Science Park Scheelevägen 17 SE-223 70 Lund, Sweden	Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Bldg. 8, Ste. 108 Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

IHC Detection Systems

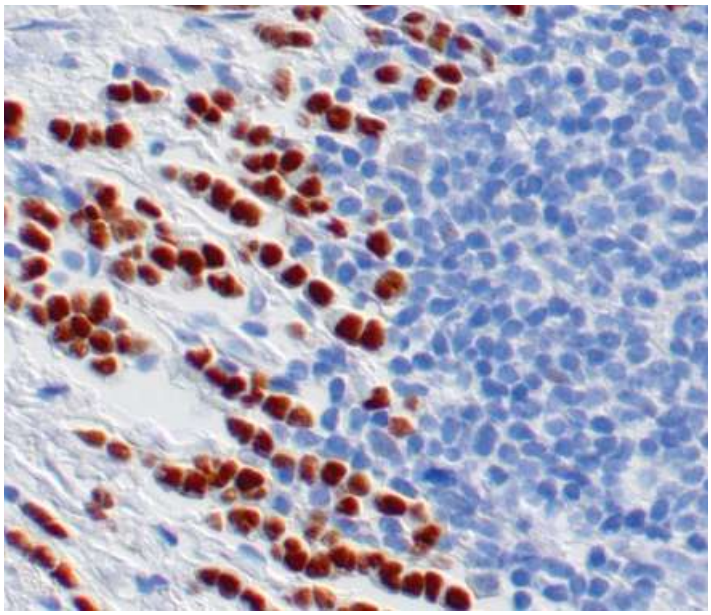
Which detection system is best for your laboratory?

To complement our robust antibody portfolio we offer an array of detection technologies designed to meet the needs of the clinical and research market. The following guide is designed to help you determine the best kit for your application. See the following detection system packages for detailed information on each detection kit. When in doubt you may contact your local representative or our technical service team at lab.reagents@thermofisher.com.

UltraVision Quanto Detection Kit (IVD)

The UltraVision Quanto Detection System utilizes innovative micropolymer technology that enhances sensitivity while reducing costs and turnaround time[2]. This system is optimized for mouse and rabbit antibodies on human specimens and is ideal for routine clinical testing.

Description	REF Num	Use
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 60 mL	TL-060-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 60 mL	TL-060-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto AP 1 L	TL-999-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 125 mL	TL-125-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Complete Kit 60 mL	TL-060-QCK	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System AP 125 mL	TL-125-QAL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 125 mL	TL-125-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP 60 mL	TL-060-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB 125 mL	TL-125-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto Detection System HRP DAB Sample 15 mL	TL-015-QHD	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP 1LTL-999-QPB/QPH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-QHL	IVD
UltraVision Quanto HRP DAB 1 L	TL-999-QHD	IVD



[2]NoriQC Review of Technical Test Approach Montreal 2010 http://www.nordiqc.org/seminars/Nielsen-Montreal-08-July-10.pdf

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision Labeled Polymer (LP) (IVD)

UltraVision LP is the predecessor of UltraVision Quanto. UltraVision LP works well in clinical applications and produces strong, consistent results.

Note: UltraVision LP enhances mouse antibodies but does not enhance rabbit antibodies.

Description	REF Num	Use
Kit PV HRP polymer 1LTL-999-PB/PH and TA-999-PBQ	TL-999-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 60 mL	TL-060-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP HRP Polymer & DAB Chromogen 125 mL	TL-125-HD	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-AL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 60 mL	TL-060-HL	IVD
UltraVision LP Large Vol HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HL	IVD

IHC Detection Systems

UltraVision ONE (IVD)

UltraVision ONE offers the protocol with the least number of steps and is ideal for clinical applications with frozen section or where few steps are ideal.

Description	REF Num	
UltraVision ONE Large Vol, HRP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-HLJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE Large Vol. AP Polymer (RTU) 125 mL	TL-125-ALJ	IVD
UltraVision ONE, AP Polymer & Fast Red Chromogen 15 mL	TL-015-AFJ	IVD

Multivision (IVD)

The Multivision system is designed for visualizing two antigens on a single slide.

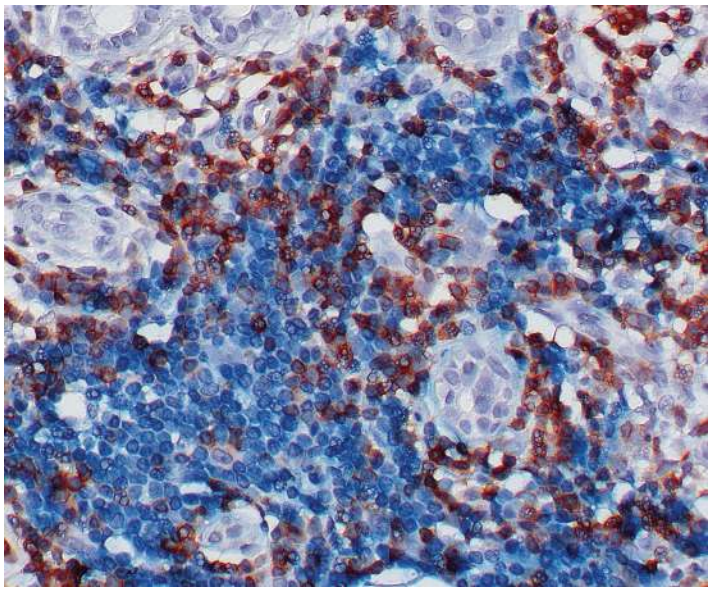
Epredia UltraVision and UltraVision Plus (IVD)

Robust Biotin and Streptavadin System

Epredia UltraVision LP Value (IVD)

Similar technology to UltraVision LP at a more affordable price

Description	REF Num	
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ AP+anti Rabbit/HRP 12 mL	TL-012-MARH	IVD
MV Polymer/ anti-mouse/ HRP+anti Rabbit/AP 12 mL	TL-012-MHRA	IVD



IHC Ancillary Products

Description	REF Num	
Antibody Diluent OP Quanto	TA-125-ADQ	IVD
Tween 20 (Polyoxyethelenesorbitan Monolaurate) 125 mL	TA-125-TW	RUO
UltraVision DAB Away 250 mL	TA-250-DA	IVD
UltraVision Protein Blk 125 ml	TA-125-PBQ	IVD
UltraVision Protein Block 60 ml	TA-060-PBQ	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 1 L	TA-999-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 125 ml	TA-125-H2O2Q	IVD
UV Hydrogen Peroxide Block 60 ml	TA-060-H2O2Q	IVD
FITC Protein Blocking Agent (PBA) 6 mL	TA-006-PBA	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline (10X) 10 mL	AP-9009-10	IVD
Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X)	TA-999-PT	IVD
Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 Large Vol (20X) 999 mL	TA-999-TT	IVD

Description	REF Num	
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-PB	IVD
Large Vol Phosphate Buffered Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-PT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffer Saline and Tween 20 (20X) 125 mL	TA-125-TT	IVD
Large Vol Tris Buffered Saline (25X) 125 mL	TA-125-TB	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 125 mL	TA-125-MH	IVD
Mayer's Hematoxylin 60 mL	TA-060-MH	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 30 mL	TA-030-FM	IVD
PermaFluor Aqueous Mounting Medium 6 mL	TA-006-FM	IVD
SI Prep, Aqua-Mount 125 mL	TA-125-AM	IVD

Slide clarity – **pure** and **simple**

When conducting immunohistochemistry (IHC) assays, it can be frustrating when pretreated slides come out murky. Incomplete dewaxing can make it feel like you're looking through a dirty window, and can interfere with diagnostics, decrease laboratory efficiency, and drive up operating costs.

Dewax and HIER buffers by Epredia achieve all-in-one epitope retrieval and deparaffinization in the PT Module ahead of IHC. Dewax and HIER buffers demonstrate superior dewaxing performance over other PTM buffers. Unlike other processes, slides are not recoated with molten paraffin, resulting in enhanced clarity in imaging.

Dewax and HIER buffers are color-coded into three pH groups, allowing you to easily differentiate between tanks. All dewax and HIER buffers come pre-measured for ease of use in the PT Module.

For more information on achieving better clarity in your immunohistochemical assays, please contact your local Epredia representative today.

Dewax and HIER buffers come in three pH ranges:

L Dewax and HIER buffer L is a low pH (~6.0) buffer and is citrate-based (orange coloration).

M Dewax and HIER buffer M is a mid pH (~8.0) buffer and is EDTA-based (purple coloration).

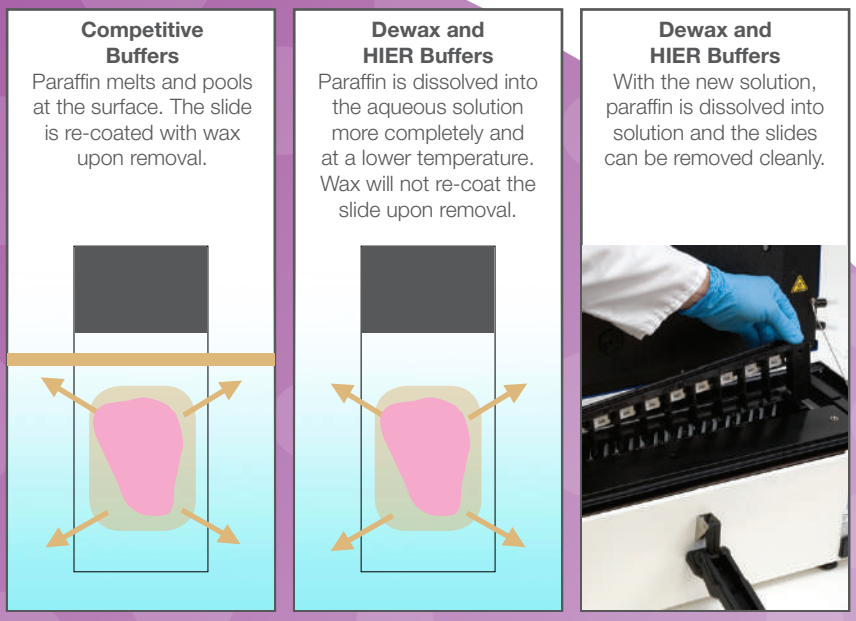
H Dewax and HIER buffer H is a high pH (~9.0) buffer and is Tris-EDTA-based (blue coloration).

Clarity doesn't have to come at a big cost.

Epredia Dewax and HIER Buffers deliver high quality at a competitive cost per slide. Get a clearer picture of how you may be able to save 40% or more per test. Contact your Epredia representative today.

See the difference for yourself.
Contact your Epredia representative today and ask about Dewax and HIER buffers.

Item	Use	REF Num
Dewax and HIER buffer (H, M, L) variety pack	IVD	TA-999-DHBVP
Dewax and HIER buffer H (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBH
Dewax and HIER buffer L (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBL
Dewax and HIER buffer M (15x concentrate) 10 x 100 mL	IVD	TA-999-DHBM



Find out more at **www.epredia.com**

POWERED BY SHANDON MICRON MENZEL-GLÄSER Richard-Allan Scientific

epredia
Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker / Antibody Diluent

IVD

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

www.biosb.com

Intended Use
For In Vitro Diagnostic Use.

Summary and Explanation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is used to dilute ascites, supernatants, purified antibodies, and polyclonal antibodies. The reagent is designed to minimize the non-specific reaction that may be caused by non-specific antibody interactions and encourages specific antigen-antibody binding.

Presentation
ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent contains TBST, pH 7.6, with bovine serum albumin, and preserved with sodium azide as an anti-microbial. It is provided in liquid form ready-to-use.

Catalog No.	*Concentration*	*Volume*
BSB 0113	Ready-to-use	15 mL
BSB 0040	Ready-to-use	50 mL
BSB 0041	Ready-to-use	100 mL
BSB 0114	Ready-to-use	200 mL
BSB 0115	Ready-to-use	1000 mL

Storage Store at 2-8^{0}C

Stability
This product is stable up to the expiration date on the product label. Do not use after expiration date listed on package label. Temperature fluctuations should be avoided. Store appropriately when not in use, and avoid prolonged exposure to room temperature conditions.

Precautions
1 For professional users only. Results should be interpreted by a medical professional.
2. This product contains <0.1% sodium azide (NaN_3) as a preservative. Ensure proper handling procedures are used with this reagent.
3. Always wear personal protective equipment such as laboratory coat, goggles and gloves when handling reagents.
4. Dispose of unused solution according to local and federal regulations.
5. Do not ingest reagent. If reagent is ingested, seek medical advice immediately.
6. Avoid contact with eyes. If contact occurs, flush with large quantities of water.
7. For complete recommendations for handling biological specimens please refer to the CDC document, “Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories” (1).

Preparation of Working Solution
The ImmunoDetector Protein Blocker/Antibody Diluent is a ready-to-use working solution and requires no further preparation.

Recommended Protocol

When diluting antibodies, add antibody to the diluent, not diluent to the antibody. Addition of the antibody to the mixing vessel before the diluent can cause contamination of the diluent if multiple dispenses are necessary.

Abbreviated Immunohistochemical Protocol

Step	ImmunoDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector AP/HRP	PolyDetector Plus HRP
Peroxidase/AP Blocker	5 min.	5 min.	5 min
Primary Antibody	30-60 min.	30-60 min.	30-60 min.
1st Step Detection	10 min.	30-45 min.	15 min.
2nd Step Detection	10 min.	Not Applicable	15 min.
Substrate-Chromogen	5-10 min.	5-10 min.	5-10 min.
Counterstain / Coverslip	Varies	Varies	Varies

Product Limitations

Due to inherent variability present in immunohistochemical procedures (including fixation time of tissues, dilution factor of antibody, retrieval method utilized and incubation time), optimal performance should be established through the use of positive and negative controls. Results should be interpreted by a qualified medical professional.

References

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Guidelines for Safe Work Practices in Human and Animal Medical Diagnostic Laboratories. Supplement / Vol. 61, January 6, 2012.

Symbol Key / Légende des symboles/Erläuterung der Symbole

	 Storage Temperature Limites de température Zulässiger Temperaturbereich	 Manufacturer Fabricant Hersteller	REF Catalog Number Référence du catalogue Bestellnummer
IVD In Vitro Diagnostic Medical Device Dispositif médical de diagnostic in vitro In-Vitro-Diagnostikum	 Read Instructions for Use Consulter les instructions d'utilisation Gebrauchsanweisung beachten	 Expiration Date Utiliser jusque Verwendbar bis	LOT Lot Number Code du lot Chargenbezeichnung

Bio SB
BIOSCIENCE FOR THE WORLD

5385 Hollister Avenue, Building 8, Santa Barbara, CA 93111, USA
Tel. (805) 692-2768 | Tel. (800) 561-1145 | Fax. (805) 692-2769
E-mail: sales@biosb.com | Website: www.biosb.com

epredia Enhancing precision cancer diagnostics

Lame de microscop, adezive
Instrucțiuni de utilizare

Pentru diagnostic in vitro.

Pentru utilizare numai de către profesioniști instruiți.

Utilizarea prevăzută

Lamele adezive atrag electrostatic secțiuni de țesut încorporate în parafină proaspete, congelate și fixate cu formol, legându-le de lama destinată utilizării diagnostice

Informații generale

- Lamele de microscop sunt potrivite pentru prepararea eșantioanelor de celule și țesut
- Lamele de microscop trebuie aduse la temperatura camerei înainte de a fi utilizate
- Lamele de microscop sunt de unică folosință
- Lamele de microscop trebuie folosite pe suprafața de lucru
- Dacă din orice motiv considerați că rezultatul testului dumneavoastră este echivoc, ar trebui să urmați procedurile standard de operare ale laboratorului dumneavoastră
- Când utilizați lamele de microscop în instrumente, trebuie respectate instrucțiunile de utilizare oferite de producător privind utilizarea în siguranță a instrumentului, coloranților și substanțelor chimice ale acestuia

Instrucțiuni

- Plutiți secțiunile de țesut cu grosimea de 2 până la 5 microni pe o baie de flotație preîncălzită, care este umplută cu apă distilată. NU adăugați adeziv sau soluție de acoperire în baia de flotație. Pretratarea lamelor adezive elimină necesitatea utilizării acestor componente
- Montați secțiunile cu atenție prima dată, deoarece legarea țesuturilor începe rapid
- Uscați lamele complet la temperatura camerei, scurgându-le pe verticală înainte de a le încălzi în cuptor sau pe o plită
- Puteți înlocui apa distilată cu apă de la robinet în baia de flotație, dar dacă începeți să pierdeți secțiuni de țesut, utilizați apă distilată

Avertismente și precauții

- Fiți conștienți de posibilitatea de rupere atunci când aveți de-a face cu lamele de microscop și luați măsurile de siguranță adecvate, de exemplu putați mănuși și protecție pentru ochi
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă termenul de valabilitate al acestora a expirat
- Nu utilizați lamele de microscop dacă produsul este deteriorat

Atenție

⚠ Probele umane pot prezenta un risc biologic. Urmați procedurile standard pentru manipularea, depozitarea și eliminarea probelor umane

Depozitare, arhivare și eliminare

- Păstrați produsul în condiții curate și uscate la temperatura ambiantă (15-30 °C)
- Produsul trebuie ținut departe de podea, uși și conducte de încălzire/aer condiționat pentru a minimiza schimbările de temperatură și umiditate
- Evitați variațiile mari de temperatură atât în timpul depozitării, cât și în timpul utilizării. Răcirea lamelor de microscop poate duce la formarea condensului între bucățile de sticlă, ceea ce poate afecta performanța
- Lamele de microscop trebuie lăsate să ajungă la temperatura camerei în laborator înainte de a fi deschise
- Stocul de produse trebuie rotit. Rotația este prima linie de apărare împotriva schimbărilor de temperatură și umiditate care au ca rezultat contaminarea cu umezeală. Utilizați mai întâi produsele mai vechi aflate în depozit, folosind principiul FIFO (primul intrat, primul ieșit)
- Arhivați, depozitați și eliminați lamele de microscop conform protocoalelor de laborator stabilite
- Perioada de depozitare a lamelor: consultați data de expirare

Notă:

Orice incident grav care a avut loc în legătură cu dispozitivul trebuie raportat producătorului și autorității competente a statului membru în care este stabilit utilizatorul și/sau pacientul.

Anexă: Articole aplicabile

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF J1810AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1860ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J7840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J1800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1800ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J2800AMNZ	Polysine™ white
REF J1830AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1810AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1800AAUT	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1820AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800AHTX	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1840AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7800AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ white CC
REF J2800ABDH	Polysine™ white
REF J1800AMNZTR	Superfrost Plus™ white
REF J1810ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J5800AMNZ	Superfrost™ Excell white
REF J1820ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1830ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J1840ABDH	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J7850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange CC
REF J2800ARLX	Polysine™ white
REF J1810ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ blue
REF J1850AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1800BMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 51 x 75 mm
REF J1830ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ yellow
REF J7840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green CC
REF J2800AHTX	Polysine™ white
REF J1840ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ green
REF J1820ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ pink
REF J1800CMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ 38 x 75 mm
REF J1850ARLX	Superfrost Plus™ orange
REF J1860AMNZ	Superfrost Plus™ violet
REF J6409741WGYPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides gray 75 µm
REF J6815741WPLUS	Capillary-gap Slides blue 100 µm
REF K5800AMNZ72	Superfrost Plus™ GOLD white
REF X5ES2030LAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2115BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES2165BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES242BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5ES248BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER201BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER202WAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XER203BAD1	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF X5XMZ231LCC2	Diagnostic Specialty Slides
REF 5991055	Double Cytoslide
REF 5991056	Cytoslide
REF 6776214	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991000	Superfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991001	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991002	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991003	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides

New Erie Scientific LLC
O filială a companiei Epredia
20 Post Road
Portsmouth, NH 03801
Telefon: 1 (603) 431-8410
www.epredia.com

EC REP
Epredia Netherlands B.V.
Essendonk 30
4824 DA Breda
Olanda

CE IVD 15 °C (59 °F) 30 °C (86 °F)

IFU-EPRADCE_RO-0723 DATA 07/2023

epredia

Numărul de articol	Denumirea produsului
REF 9991004	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991009	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991011	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991012	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991013	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991014	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 9991015	Colorfrost Plus™ Slides
REF 6776215	Polysine™ Slides
REF 6776216	Polysine™ Slides
REF B9992010	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010AQ	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010BO	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GL	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010GR	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010LV	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PK	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010PKSUNC	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010RD	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010TN	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF B9992010YW	Colormark™ Plus Slides
REF TT-40418218-PS-W	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides White Tab
REF TT-50418218-PS-B	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF TT-60418218-PS-G	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF TT-70418218-PS-P	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF TT-80418218-PS-Y	SlideMate™ Plus Adhesion Microscope Slides Yellow Tab
REF LS-4041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides White Tab
REF LS-5041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Blue Tab
REF LS-6041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Green Tab
REF LS-7041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Pink Tab
REF LS-8041IPS8523-1CE	SlideMate™ Laser Plus Microscope Slides Yellow Tab